

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste  
                                  186th Meeting

Docket Number:       (n/a)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Thursday, February 14, 2008

Work Order No.:       NRC-2002

Pages 1-256

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGU

1  
2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE AND MATERIALS

5 + + + + +

6 186<sup>TH</sup> MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 VOLUME III

9 + + + + +

10 THURSDAY,

11 FEBRUARY 14, 2008

12 + + + + +

13  
14 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
15 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
16 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at  
17 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

18 MEMBERS PRESENT:

19 MICHAEL T. RYAN, Chair

20 ALLEN G. CROFF, Vice Chair

21 JAMES H. CLARKE, Member

22 RUTH F. WEINER, Member

23  
24  
25 **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

- NEIL COLEMAN
- DEREK WIDMAYER
- LATIF HAMDAN
- MIKE LEE
- JIM KENNEDY
- BOBBY EIDS
- DONALD COOL
- CHRISTEPHER MCKENNEY

ALSO PRESENT:

- DAN SCHULTHEISZ
- LAINIE HOWARD
- MIKE MOBLEY
- MIKE LEE
- DAN SHRUM
- BILL HOUSE
- PHIL RETALLICK
- SCOTT ZOLLER
- BILL DORNISIFE
- RALPH ANDERSEN
- JOHN GREEVES

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A G E N D A

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

DISPOSAL OF MIXED RADIOACTIVE WASTES;  
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
2003 ADVANCED NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING:  
UPDATE ..... 5  
TENNESSEE MUNICIPAL LANDFILL EXEMPTIONS  
FOR LAW: A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE ..... 34  
GRANDVIEW, IDAHO DISPOSAL FACILITY ..... 49  
CLIVE, UTAH DISPOSAL FACILITY ..... 73  
BREAK ..... 95  
DEER TRAIL AND BUTTON WILLOW FACILITIES ..... 96  
WASTE CONTROL SPECIALISTS ANDERSON CO.  
SITE, TEXAS DISPOSAL FACILITY ..... 116  
LUNCH ..... 148  
STAKEHOLDER COMMENTS, VIEWS, AND PERSPECTIVES ... 150  
ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION ..... 151  
CLOSING REMARKS ..... 220  
BREAK ..... 221  
ICRP'S DRAFT REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION:  
THE CONCEPT AND USE OF REFERENCE ANIMALS AND  
PLANTS ..... 223  
ADJOURN

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:32:54 a.m.)

CHAIR RYAN: Okay. I guess I'd like to ask everybody to take their seats and come to order, please. This is the third day of the 186<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste and Materials.

During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: ACNW&M Working Group meeting on low activity radioactive waste, ICRP's draft report on environmental protection; the concept and use of reference animals and plants.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mike Lee is the Designated Federal Official for today's session. Mike has stepped out for a minute so I've asked Neil to take that responsibility until Mike comes back.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's session. Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff.

It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard. It's also requested if you have cell phones or  
2 pagers that you kindly turn them off at this time.

3 Feedback forms are available at the back  
4 of the room for anyone who would like to provide us  
5 with his or her comments about the meeting.

6 I'd like to ask that -- I think somebody  
7 is on the bridge line. Would you identify who you  
8 are, and where you are, please. Is anybody on the  
9 bridge line? I guess not.

10 Without further ado, I'll turn to our  
11 first speaker of the morning, Dan Schultheisz from the  
12 EPA. Dan, welcome, and thanks for being with us.

13 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Thank you. Good  
14 morning. Can everybody hear me?

15 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

16 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Okay. I want to thank  
17 the Committee for holding this session, and for  
18 inviting us to provide an update on the work that we  
19 started a few years ago, and, unfortunately, have had  
20 to put aside to pursue other priorities. So what I'm  
21 going to do today is give you some background, a  
22 little bit of background on where we were coming from  
23 in developing our approach to low activity waste, an  
24 update. And, in particular, to update the Committee  
25 on the public comments that we received. We did come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and talk to the Committee about four years ago during  
2 the public comment period on our Advanced Notice of  
3 Proposed Rulemaking, and at that time we provided some  
4 sort of overview, broad-brush comments. But this, I  
5 think, is an opportunity to give you some of the  
6 insights into some more detail on the level of  
7 comments and the spread, the scope, the breadth of the  
8 comments that we got from a variety of perspectives.

9 So moving on, I'll go through, and you'll  
10 see I'll touch on a number of the points that were  
11 raised yesterday. And I realize a number of people  
12 pointed to me as having all the answers, so,  
13 hopefully, you won't be disappointed. So one of the  
14 first things is the question of how do we define low  
15 activity waste? That was discussed a bit yesterday;  
16 what is it? Why is there so much interest in it? Why  
17 is there concern about it? How have we viewed this as  
18 a way to move forward to address this issue?

19 As I say, public comments and some of the  
20 major uncertainties that we see that need to be  
21 addressed in moving forward, so this is an update on  
22 the status of where we are. And as we look to the  
23 future, what are things that have happened in the  
24 interim that we will need to be thinking about as we  
25 develop an approach that's more detailed, and possibly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 regulatory in nature. And then just some closing  
2 remarks on where we think this might be able to go.

3 So what is low-activity waste? The  
4 problem is there is, as we said yesterday, no real  
5 definition of it, not in statute, not in regulation,  
6 vague definitions the IAEA is trying to implement,  
7 nothing really specific. But, in general, we would  
8 look at this as being relatively low-risk material,  
9 relatively low-hazard material, but material that  
10 still requires some continued control, not something  
11 that can be free released. But the controls, they may  
12 not require the full suite of radiation protection  
13 activities as a Part 61 facility. This was discussed  
14 a bit yesterday by John Greeves. Not confined to  
15 specific categories. We now have a number of  
16 definitions based on where and how it's generated, or  
17 who owns it, or whether it's used for a particular  
18 purpose.

19 We considered cross-cutting these  
20 categories, low-level waste, mixed waste, TENORM,  
21 processing waste of the types that the FUSRAP program  
22 has been dealing with, NRC-exempt waste, the NAS study  
23 that was completed a couple of years ago included  
24 sealed sources within their scope in looking at low-  
25 activity waste. And the important thing, from our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, is, is it amenable to an alternative  
2 method of management or control? Are there ways you  
3 can deal with is besides the full --

4 CHAIR RYAN: Dan, excuse me. I want to  
5 ask these folks to identify themselves.

6 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Okay.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Did somebody just join the  
8 bridge line, please?

9 MR. HOWARD: Yes, sir. This is Laine  
10 Howard and Wes Patrick from the CNWRA in San Antonio.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Great. Thank you. Sorry,  
12 Dan.

13 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Okay. So I'm moving on  
14 to slide 4 of my presentation, if you're following on  
15 the phone.

16 So there is interest in this topic,  
17 obviously. This is evidence of that. And one of the  
18 reasons is that most of the radioactive waste is at  
19 the low ended activity. Decommissioning waste, I  
20 think Ralph mentioned this yesterday. Decommissioning  
21 is a big driver for this. It can result -- 50 percent  
22 of decommissioning may involve costs related to waste  
23 management. TENORM waste, you can generating very  
24 large volumes from oil and gas, or other extraction-  
25 type activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the other interest, the regulatory  
2 requirements, it's very difficult sometimes to know  
3 exactly what it is you need to do, and how they  
4 related from one type of waste to another. They may  
5 seem disproportionate to the risks that are involved,  
6 where you have waste of a similar hazard that have  
7 different requirements attached to them, or where  
8 waste with a lower hazard has to be treated in a more  
9 stringent way, just because of the way that it is  
10 addressed in the statute or regulation.

11           So the concern about low-activity waste is  
12 also that there's a lot of it out there. It's found  
13 in all sectors of the economy. There are other  
14 issues. Once you're in the Atomic Energy Act system,  
15 it can be difficult to get out. You're managing  
16 within the licensing regime. There are some  
17 provisions for transfers to unlicensed people, such as  
18 10 CFR 20.2002, but these case-by-case kind of  
19 situations, they're time consuming, and they're labor-  
20 intensive, and they can lead to inconsistencies in the  
21 way they're applied. This was also mentioned  
22 yesterday.

23           If you're not in the system, you have more  
24 flexibility on what you can do, but you often don't  
25 know exactly what it is you should be doing, or what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can do. At the state level, Ruth talked about  
2 this a bit yesterday, some of the states do have  
3 specific requirements, most do not. So what do you?  
4 They address different levels. There may be multiple  
5 regulatory authorities in a state that has  
6 jurisdiction, depending on where it comes from, and  
7 some requirements are incomplete or conflicting. And  
8 so the question that comes to the fore is, where do  
9 you best apply your resources to reduce the risk of  
10 the material that you're dealing with, and not with  
11 sort of defining another category of waste.

12 So in looking at that, we thought that  
13 this - looking at the hazard or risk of the material  
14 in question could encourage optimization of limited  
15 resources, risk reduction, more efficient use of  
16 available disposal facilities. One of the things  
17 Ralph mentioned yesterday was the -- how the waste  
18 management considerations can drive the level of  
19 cleanup, and your ultimate end state for a site that  
20 you're trying to remediate. It may be the difference  
21 between a greenfield and a brownfield, or a restricted  
22 release and a non-restricted release. So those are  
23 things that we think are important to consider.

24 So our approach has been essentially  
25 to look at is there a way to identify disposal options

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the risk of the material, the hazard of the  
2 material rather than where it comes from. Low-level  
3 activity under the spectrum seems like it's ideally  
4 suited for this kind of an alternative analysis, given  
5 that there's so much of it out there. And then  
6 question of appropriate regulatory controls, what is  
7 really necessary to insure protection. So we have  
8 looked at use of RCRA Subtitle C, Hazardous Waste  
9 Landfills, as sort of the model for this; not saying  
10 that's the only way to do it, but it is something that  
11 seems a good entre into evaluating the overall  
12 approach.

13 So we put out our Advanced Notice of  
14 Proposed Rulemaking over four years ago now, a very  
15 long time, looking at this kind of an approach. It  
16 was very conceptual in nature. We did talk about  
17 several ways that might be used to define what low-  
18 activity waste is through modeling, through  
19 application of other existing regulatory or policy  
20 constraints. We talked about various ways that this  
21 could be regulated or non-regulatory approaches that  
22 might be applied, and mostly it was our attempt to try  
23 to lay out some issues, and get a lot of feedback from  
24 the stakeholders, which we did. So, just briefly, we  
25 got more than 1,500 comment submittals, most for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals who were just opposed to anything that  
2 they perceived to be deregulatory in nature. But we  
3 also got comments from a wide variety of stakeholders.

4 And, overall, as I say, the environmental groups and  
5 the public were concerned that we were doing something  
6 that would reduce protections, increase risks.

7 There was some concern that we would be  
8 casting existing management practices in a negative  
9 light. Some support from the states, but wanting more  
10 clarity, waste generators gave us their horror stories  
11 about how they're discouraged from doing what seems to  
12 be the sensible thing to do, just because of these  
13 boundaries that have been drawn, and Subtitle C  
14 operators were interested, but they needed to know  
15 that this would be something that would be acceptable  
16 to the public, as well as to their immediate  
17 regulators, which would be the states.

18 So here's just sort of a summary of who we  
19 got comments from, a number of states, plus  
20 organizations, such as ASTSWMO and CRCPD that  
21 represent states, public interest groups, waste  
22 generators, waste managers, local political groups,  
23 one tribe, two of the Compacts, and 57 of what we call  
24 the expert public, which were people who may be  
25 consultants or had identified themselves as having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some experience or expertise, either with radiation,  
2 radioactive waste management, waste management in  
3 general, geology, hydrogeology, any of those sorts of  
4 issues that might be relevant to exploring this kind  
5 of approach. So I'll go through now in some detail  
6 some of the specific responses we got to the  
7 questions.

8           The states felt that we had not identified  
9 really that there was a clear need to pursue a  
10 rulemaking of this nature. They thought that there  
11 was sufficient capacity and options available. We  
12 didn't provide them enough detail to give them a good  
13 idea of what we were really thinking of doing, and  
14 wanted to be sure that cost of managing the waste  
15 alone was not justification for trying to identify  
16 just lower cost options. And they raised the issue of  
17 the state resources and flexibility, and this was  
18 also, I think, discussed a bit yesterday.

19           At the state level, they have limited  
20 staff, training, funding. This is potentially another  
21 burden for them to deal with. The public concern from  
22 an approach of this nature would be likely to increase  
23 the demands on them to go out and be more proactive in  
24 examining what the facilities are doing. They felt  
25 the states need to have the approval authority, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think would also be necessary. And the states must  
2 have some flexibility in deciding whether they wanted  
3 to exclude some waste from certain generators. DOE  
4 was mentioned prominently here, or what types of waste  
5 they would actually want to accept.

6 Issues that were raised related to siting  
7 of these facilities or the existing RCRA sites were  
8 how the RCRA system and the Part 61 system are  
9 comparable. Long-term site care is a big difference  
10 in regulation. They certainly wanted to maintain the  
11 real operator liability. There was some concern from  
12 the states that they had found, when a site went into  
13 sort of -- was abandoned, they found that the company  
14 that allegedly had responsibility was just a shell  
15 company that had no assets, and they had to try to dig  
16 very hard to find somebody who actually was  
17 responsible for the site. Some suggestions that we  
18 need to prepare RCRA facilities for perpetual  
19 monitoring and inspection, and some discussion of  
20 developing a market to deal with financial assurance  
21 issues that might arise in the sort of cross-  
22 pollination type of an approach.

23 One thing that was suggested was that any  
24 RCRA site should be okay. We had asked the question  
25 about commercial sites versus sites that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 essentially owned and operated by a company, known as  
2 captive facilities, where the company itself has waste  
3 that it generates from its affiliates that goes in  
4 there. And they thought they're all constructed to  
5 the same standards, there should be no reason why a  
6 company that had its own facility that wanted to use  
7 it in this way should be prohibited from doing so.  
8 And we also got some suggestions that we should  
9 revisit the RCRA post-closure care system, which right  
10 now requires a minimum of 30 years post-closure care,  
11 and potential for actual release or sale of the site.

12 One thing that was raised in a lot of  
13 comments was the Subtitle D issue. We had said we  
14 would focus on Subtitle C, and we did not expect to  
15 extend this to Subtitle D, so we got on both ends of  
16 the spectrum that said don't address Subtitle D. This  
17 would be likely to raise even more public opposition.

18 It would hinder anything you could possibly do with  
19 the Subtitle C facilities. The facility standards are  
20 not consistent. There are many older facilities out  
21 there that are not constructed to the newer standards,  
22 and it would be even more demand for the states on the  
23 limited resources because of the number of Subtitle D  
24 facilities that are out there.

25 Others said there's no reason why Subtitle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 D could not fall under this approach. It could  
2 provide the state actually more control, because the  
3 states are fully authorized. EPA does not delegate  
4 them authority to deal with Subtitle D, they have it;  
5 whereas, with Subtitle C that authority comes from EPA  
6 to implement that program. And that there are  
7 precedents that this approach can be effective. Big  
8 Rock Point is a case in point. And I think John  
9 mentioned yesterday that -- maybe it wasn't John.  
10 Somebody else mentioned the idea of having different  
11 sets of acceptable concentrations or limits that could  
12 go into a Subtitle D, as opposed to a Subtitle C, so  
13 you could do it that way.

14 The Compacts, some people certainly saw  
15 that there would be potential effects from the  
16 Compacts that would have to be hashed out damaging the  
17 viability of the Compact sites. We were accused of  
18 attempting to circumvent the law, and the Low-Level  
19 Waste Policy Act. If there are existing options, we  
20 should not divert waste from those options. And we  
21 could, of course, undercut demand for new sites.

22 Others saw this as completely ridiculous,  
23 because some of the waste we're talking about are  
24 outside the scope of the Compacts. The Compacts  
25 already have authority to regulate regional facilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within their Compacts, and to prohibit exports outside  
2 of the Compact. And it was also pointed out that the  
3 Compacts have not made any real progress in siting  
4 facilities, so any claims that we would be  
5 undercutting the possibility of future siting is not  
6 credible.

7 On the issues of the waste, we had asked,  
8 there are a lot of waste types out there. Are there  
9 some that should be focused upon, or would this be  
10 reasonable to keep it broad. Some said we should  
11 limit it to mixed waste only. It was the easiest to  
12 address because of the RCRA jurisdiction there, and  
13 there were relatively low volumes. We had actually --  
14 a version of this had actually gone through an OMB  
15 review stage some years earlier focused on mixed  
16 waste, and one of the reasons we decided to open this  
17 up more broadly was that the demand really is not  
18 there for mixed waste only for facilities to do this  
19 kind of thing. It's very difficult to do that.

20 Other people said that a broader spectrum  
21 of waste makes sense. People need assistance with all  
22 types of wastes that are being generated. They said  
23 no waste that has a current disposal outlet should go.

24 Again, back to the Compact issues.

25 And some people said well, you can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broad, but you should really limit the long life in  
2 mobile radionuclides. Those are the ones that would  
3 cause the greatest problem from a long-term care  
4 perspective. And if you do that, you're simplifying  
5 your analysis, and you're easing the institutional  
6 controls. So things like TENORM phrase applies, as  
7 well as some of the more mobile ones, like Technetium  
8 or Iodine, Carbon-14, Tritium. We might want to take  
9 a look at limiting those, or not allowing those.

10 DOE was a topic of a number of responses  
11 we got, and some -- there was some sentiment that we  
12 should not allow DOE to take advantage of this kind of  
13 an approach. We should encourage DOE to implement  
14 robust stewardship programs by keeping the waste  
15 within the DOE complex. DOE has avoided  
16 responsibility. Whenever they have been given an  
17 opportunity take advantage of something, they have  
18 gone well beyond what they should have done. And  
19 their waste presents unique difficulties. And in some  
20 sense, this is true, because they had a lot of legacy  
21 waste that is unlike waste that's generated in the  
22 commercial sector, waste that is not well  
23 characterized, that has been around for a long time.  
24 They have limited knowledge of what it contains, and  
25 so, in that case, there are some issues that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to be addressed.

2 Some said well, DOE shouldn't be  
3 prohibited from this, but there should be -- you  
4 should really take caution in how you deal with this.

5 Before allowing DOE to get in, prove the concept  
6 through the commercial, the non-DOE generating sectors  
7 first, and then maybe they can come on. And make sure  
8 that the DOE waste, which is much larger in volume in  
9 a lot of ways, won't affect the capacity issues. You  
10 don't want to crowd everybody out because you're  
11 allowing DOE to take over the volume that is there.  
12 And then just some people were very inclusive, and  
13 said nobody should be excluded. If their waste is --  
14 meets the criteria, no reason why they should not be  
15 allowed.

16 Some of the technical issues, what we had  
17 talked about was modeling, performance assessment-type  
18 modeling, and this was a question that came up  
19 yesterday. And the difference here is that RCRA does  
20 not rely on modeling. RCRA is a technology-based  
21 system. It's developed facilities are constructed,  
22 the design and engineering requirements are in the  
23 regulations. If you construct it in a certain way,  
24 then it's deemed to be sufficiently protected for the  
25 purpose. It's very different from the Part 61, where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a performance objective, and you have to  
2 demonstrate that you meet the performance objective.  
3 So one of the ways that we thought would improve the  
4 acceptability of this approach would be to take that  
5 modeling approach, the performance assessment  
6 approach, from the Part 61 world, and apply it to RCRA  
7 facilities, which really had not been done. Although,  
8 I know that some of the folks here, Bill Dornsife will  
9 probably tell you, Steve Romano probably can tell you  
10 that they have done, for their 20.2002 applications,  
11 they have done performance modeling of their RCRA  
12 disposal cells. So it has been done, but on a more  
13 limited basis. It has not been done in sort of a wide  
14 application, and that's kind how we would have viewed  
15 approaching it.

16 So on this issue, we got responses that  
17 said we should require -- this is also something that  
18 was discussed yesterday. One-size-fits-all, you set  
19 the standard, nobody can deviate from that, and it  
20 would avoid the disputes over this modeling parameter,  
21 that modeling parameter, whose model are you going to  
22 use, whose judgment are you going to use, and the  
23 states having to devote resources to evaluating these  
24 individualistic models.

25 Another suggestion for the intermediate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was we would establish a common baseline, but allow  
2 sites to show that they could do better. There would  
3 be some provision that they could submit performance  
4 assessments of their own, perhaps aimed at specific  
5 waste streams that would say hey, we can take higher  
6 concentration waste than you are allowing, in general.

7 And that either we, or the state, would then evaluate  
8 these applications to see whether that was  
9 appropriate.

10 And others said at the other end of the  
11 spectrum, should be completely site-specific in all  
12 aspects. We should avoid using average parameters.  
13 We should go to site specific parameters. Each site  
14 would have essentially its own set of criteria that  
15 would be established either in a permit or in  
16 regulation. We can do it that way.

17 One of the things that we had looked at in  
18 the earlier mixed waste effort I mentioned earlier was  
19 on the wet site/dry site issue, was there a way that  
20 we could sort of draw a line between wet sites and dry  
21 sets. And we worked up a fairly simplified approach  
22 that took into account site characteristics in terms  
23 of depth to ground water, in terms of the type of soil  
24 in the unsaturated zone, in terms of precipitation,  
25 those kinds of things, and just try to say okay, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're on this side of the line, then these are the  
2 concentrations you can accept. But if you're on this  
3 side of the line, you can accept these higher  
4 concentrations, and that was a sort of simplified  
5 version of what was discussed yesterday by Dave Esh  
6 and some other folks.

7 On the implementation, how would you  
8 actually make this work? Where do EPA and NRC come  
9 down on their implementation rules. Some suggested  
10 NRC should defer completely to EPA, exempt these  
11 facilities, exempt the waste. It's now in the RCRA  
12 world, EPA deals with it.

13 Others said at the other end, you need a  
14 specific license from NRC. And then the permitting  
15 also has to be addressed, the RCRA permitting. Some  
16 said the NRC should issue the standards, so the  
17 facilities shouldn't have to get specific materials  
18 licenses. And there was general preference for a  
19 regulatory approach over a non-regulatory approach,  
20 where we would sort of establish guidance, identify  
21 best practices, put together industry groups that  
22 would adhere to a set of principles, that kind of  
23 thing.

24 And on the issue of the specific  
25 facilities, then what they would have to do, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the spectrum. They should have to do as little as  
2 possible to, they will have to change almost  
3 everything they do in terms of training, in terms of  
4 worker monitoring, they'll have to do dosimetry,  
5 they'll have to do all of these other kinds of things.

6 And our preference going in was for the should not  
7 change much, that we should make this as transparent  
8 as possible, but build upon the existing RCRA  
9 requirements, and not create a whole new set of  
10 requirements that those facilities would have to meet,  
11 which would make it much less attractive for them to  
12 adopt this kind of an approach.

13 There were some suggestions and issues  
14 that NRC should address. The liquid scintillation  
15 cocktail exemption for similar wastes was one. They  
16 said we have wastes that are very similar to these,  
17 but we have to treat them in a different way. This  
18 was an issue for the biomedical research community.  
19 The use of mill tailings facilities, the Committee may  
20 have looked at the petition from the Fuel Cycle  
21 Facilities Forum a few years ago, and the National  
22 Mining Association. They also provided similar  
23 comments to us.

24 Residuals from drinking water treatment,  
25 this is an issue that has really come into high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 visibility in the last few years, that EPA issued the  
2 Uranium standard in 2000; 2007 was actually the point  
3 at which facilities or drinking water systems needed  
4 to have their initial monitoring complete so that they  
5 could say how they were in compliance with these or  
6 not. And NRC has been thinking about ways to deal  
7 with the possibility that some of these systems will  
8 actually generate licensable quantities of Uranium, so  
9 they are looking at that on sort of a different track.

10 But this is an area where, I think Phil Retallick is  
11 probably going to talk about this, an issue that is  
12 becoming very much of a concern to the states, is how  
13 they deal with these wastes that are either high in  
14 Radium, or high in Uranium.

15 And then some people said wait for NRC to  
16 come out with its clearance standard, and then EPA can  
17 do something, because the clearance standard will  
18 create a baseline, a lower limit that EPA won't have  
19 any risk of dragging these very low end things up into  
20 tighter regulation than they are now. So we all know  
21 what's happening with that so far.

22 The major uncertainties that still exist  
23 from our perspective, how much waste would be  
24 eligible, how do we define the criteria, and then  
25 define how much waste would be eligible for this kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a thing. And that is, of course, very important  
2 for the disposal facility generators in making some  
3 decision as to whether they want to try to take on  
4 something that may be very controversial. What's the  
5 economic benefit to them? Is there a waste stream out  
6 there that's going to be sufficiently viable for them  
7 to make whatever changes they need to make?

8 The need and level of NRC oversight is not  
9 clear at this time. The level of state support or  
10 adoption is also not clear. Disposal facilities and  
11 the generators both had concerns over liability and  
12 the public perception. The public acceptance is a  
13 critical factor for this, and one of the things that  
14 came very clear in the comments was that we need to  
15 define this so that this is all they're looking at.

16 We got comments that said we shouldn't be  
17 changing the transportation standards. We shouldn't  
18 be doing clearance. We shouldn't be doing this.  
19 Well, you know, we weren't doing any of those things,  
20 so look at what we are doing. And really what factors  
21 are going to be most influential in deciding some of  
22 these issues one way or another.

23 So getting on to where we are at this  
24 time, we, of course, have been consumed with the Yucca  
25 Mountain rulemaking, which we thought would have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finished by now, but is not. It came down to us right  
2 at the time when we had sort of done our initial  
3 review of the comments, and so we didn't -- haven't  
4 been able to really move beyond that point. So, as I  
5 said, we do have the initial review, gave you some  
6 summary, a lot of complex issues. We need to narrow  
7 the scope if we're going to come out with a specific  
8 proposal, and just basically determine whether the  
9 rulemaking is what we need to do.

10 We need to do more work in terms of  
11 modeling, in terms of waste characterization to  
12 establish a technical basis, coordination with NRC.  
13 We had very good coordination with NRC on the ANPR.  
14 Jim Lieberman was lead staff attorney on that, and was  
15 very helpful to us before he retired, so we need to  
16 make those contacts again. Complete turnover with the  
17 Commission, complete turnover with a lot of the other  
18 staff.

19 There ought to be increased emphasis on  
20 the water treatment residuals, as I mentioned before.

21 We're trying to do some things there. So we do  
22 intend to get back to this, I say here, not sure when.

23 It really depends on when our Yucca Mountain  
24 responsibilities are done.

25 So in the interim, in the four plus years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that since we have put out the ANPR, some things have  
2 been happening. So we have -- it's taken a new  
3 visibility. And what we see is that getting out of  
4 the current system is the key point. How much can you  
5 get out of the AEA system, the Part 61 system, and  
6 what does it take to do that?

7 We have found that there are strong  
8 constituencies both supportive and opposed to any kind  
9 of an exit, or a door out of it. The fact that NRC  
10 has deferred their materials disposition effort may  
11 affect how we go forward with this. There was a lot  
12 of connections made in the comments that said that we  
13 should be doing something in coordination with that.  
14 And finding the middle ground, many disparate views  
15 from the stakeholders, how do we find the middle  
16 ground?

17 There are a lot of other things. They're  
18 federal, there's some interest on the Hill,  
19 Congressional interest. A couple of years ago there  
20 was a hearing that Senator Domenici had, his  
21 Committee, and he said he was going to do something  
22 about this, whatever that something would be. He's  
23 not running for re-election, so he may decide that now  
24 is the time for him to try to pursue something. We  
25 don't know that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There have been some proposals to consider  
2 federal sites for low activity, or low-level waste.  
3 The Low-Level Waste Forum had a workshop about almost  
4 two years ago now to kind of look at that issue a  
5 little bit. And then there's the -- this Committee,  
6 as well as the staff, Low-Level Waste program review,  
7 emphasizing the 20. 2002 process, potential changes to  
8 Part 61. There's been some encouragement to go back  
9 and revisit the classification system, or develop a  
10 new one. Need to understand how those things are  
11 going to work.

12           At the state government and commercial  
13 disposal level, the Idaho and Texas facilities, U.S.  
14 Ecology, Waste Control specialist Steve and Bill will  
15 talk about that, have been very successful in working  
16 with their state regulators to identify areas where  
17 they can accept certain types of radioactive waste,  
18 and make a viable market, as well as demonstrate  
19 protectiveness. And Steve has warned me a number of  
20 times that they don't want us to do anything that's  
21 going to upset the delicate balance that they walk  
22 with their state regulators. And we don't want to be  
23 in that position either.

24           The Colorado permit modification for the  
25 Clean Harbor site, we'll hear from Phil Retallick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that. I think Phil told me that they got their  
2 idea from our ANPR, so that's a step in the right  
3 direction.

4 The low-level waste site in Texas seems to  
5 be moving successfully along in its licensing process.

6 But Barnwell, now it seems that they're serious this  
7 time about closing, and there will not be a last  
8 minute reprieve at this point.

9 International approaches, had some  
10 discussion of that yesterday. There was a conference  
11 in Cordova, Spain about three years ago that was  
12 dedicated solely to this kind of a topic. There was a  
13 lot of interest internationally, and the revised  
14 classification system that IAEA is working on is proof  
15 of that.

16 John mentioned yesterday the facilities in  
17 France and Spain, the low-activity waste facilities  
18 they have there are very similar to RCRA Subtitle C  
19 facilities, in the way that they're built.

20 The National Academy study, there hasn't  
21 been a lot of ground swell to try to implement those  
22 recommendations directly, but there may be some  
23 building.

24 The bottom line here is, as we get back  
25 into this, we're not in a time warp, it's four years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago and we're just going to do what we were doing  
2 then. We need to look at what's been happening since  
3 then. We don't want to create new problems, get in  
4 the way of promising initiatives that have been  
5 growing since that time. We want to encourage  
6 solutions, and make sure that everybody's perspective  
7 is protected, and public health is protected.

8 So the outlook, we see that there are some  
9 promising signs for change. A lot more attention  
10 given to this topic. We like to think that the work  
11 that we've done has sparked some of that. Increasing  
12 recognition of the fundamental disparities in the  
13 system and the way that you're dealing with different  
14 types of waste.

15 We may be along a path where we're just  
16 dealing with limited or incremental change for a  
17 while. Regulatory action takes time and resources. I  
18 don't know if it was -- somebody mentioned yesterday,  
19 just issue some regulations. You don't just issue  
20 regulations, it takes time and effort. A lot of very  
21 different stakeholder views that really need to be  
22 brought into some kind of a convergence.

23 The public support will be critical, but  
24 not easy. I somewhat disagree with what John said  
25 yesterday about getting public acceptance, that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is the way to do it. Well, it's a very difficult  
2 thing. But the key to this may be this idea, bringing  
3 people around to the idea, looking at the relative  
4 risks, relative hazard of the material, and dealing  
5 with the material as it's generated, and not as it's  
6 defined in the statutes or the regulations. So that  
7 concludes my presentation. Take any questions.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Thanks, Dan. Appreciate it.

9 I'm going to ask the members to limit themselves to  
10 one question so we can get back on our schedule.  
11 We're have a full day, and can't get behind here in  
12 the morning, which is fine.

13 MEMBER CLARKE: I do have one question.  
14 Thank you. This whole topic of perpetual monitoring,  
15 the practicality of that, 30 years of post-closure  
16 care under RCRA, five-year reviews under CRCLA, where  
17 you're looking at a facility that's meeting the RCRA  
18 design requirements, and what can you do with all of  
19 that?

20 Given that the RCRA regulations are what,  
21 25, 25 years old, but some existing facilities I think  
22 did end up with RCRA permits. And how far are we from  
23 having to deal with this in sites that have actually  
24 had 30 years or plus --

25 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Right. None of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites have reached the end of that closure period, so  
2 we don't know what will be the attitude towards that.  
3 The first site that comes in and says we're at the end  
4 of our period. We have no detectible groundwater  
5 contamination. Our leachate collection system is  
6 working. We want out.

7 We've heard sort of informally from a  
8 number of state regulators that they are not going to  
9 allow that. And we've informally from some of the  
10 facility operators that they don't expect to be  
11 getting out, that they really do expect that there  
12 will be continued presence and maintenance of the  
13 sites for the foreseeable future. So the 30 years is  
14 a little -- it hasn't been tested.

15 MEMBER CLARKE: That's fine. That's all  
16 you can say.

17 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Yes.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: And I guess we're several  
19 years from it being tested.

20 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Yes.

21 MEMBER CLARKE: That was a great update.  
22 Thank you.

23 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Oh, thank you.

24 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth.

25 MEMBER WEINER: What are the upper and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower bounds, approximately, of what EPA considers  
2 low-activity waste?

3 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: We have been -- the  
4 upper bound -- well, the lower bound, we really didn't  
5 define it lower bound. We were looking at the  
6 possibility of some clearance type activity being done  
7 by NRC, and so we have not really looked at the lower  
8 bound at this point. The upper bound, as far as the  
9 classification system goes, we thought that Class A  
10 would serve as a de facto upper bound, because of the  
11 requirements in the regs for additional packaging  
12 requirements, additional burial requirements, and it  
13 would be very difficult to kind of say that this is  
14 low-activity waste you're required to deal with.

15 Now we understand that the classification  
16 system was based on certain assumptions, and certain  
17 types of analyses that may not always be the best for  
18 this. But we were also considering various ways of  
19 looking at this, whether it's long-term performance  
20 modeling, or some type of worker exposures, or an  
21 intruder type analysis, so those considerations are  
22 all relevant. But in terms of optics, Class A, we  
23 were thinking Class A would have to be the de facto  
24 upper limit.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. That's all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: One comment, rather than a  
2 question. One, 61.58 does allow for alternate  
3 classification systems so there is no absolute risk  
4 assessment associated with any concentration value.

5 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Right.

6 CHAIR RYAN: So with that I'll ask Allen,  
7 do you have any questions?

8 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Just one. Can you tell  
9 me roughly how many RCRA Subtitle C sites there are in  
10 the U.S.?

11 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: There are roughly 20  
12 commercial sites operating. That number sort of  
13 fluctuates, because if you look at them, some of them  
14 have limitations in their permits, they can only take  
15 certain kinds of waste. There are, as far as we know,  
16 and we can certainly go back, and we'll develop a more  
17 detailed evaluation of the interim period since we  
18 stopped really looking at this. There haven't been  
19 any new ones for a number of years. I don't believe  
20 there are any that are in the pipeline to be  
21 permitted.

22 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Dan, thanks very much. I  
24 hope you'll be with us the rest of the day. We are  
25 going to have some roundtable discussion toward the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of the day, and hopefully you'll be here to help  
2 us out. Thank you.

3 Next up is Mike Mobley from the Southeast  
4 Low Level Waste Compact Commission.

5 MR. MOBLEY: I know Dan doesn't want my  
6 comments to be attributed to him.

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 MR. MOBLEY: Okay. Good morning. My  
9 water froze on the way in this morning. Man, it was  
10 bitter getting here.

11 After listening to yesterday's  
12 presentations, I'm going to kind of hip-hop through  
13 mine, because I think that a lot of it was covered.  
14 And I have some other comments that I've added on  
15 based on questions requested yesterday, and we'll go  
16 from there.

17 First, a disclaimer. I was involved in  
18 licensing a lot of these processor facilities I'm  
19 going to be discussing today in the early days. And I  
20 also, since my retirement in 1999, I have been  
21 involved with one or more, actually more than one, of  
22 the processor in the role as a consultant. So I have  
23 been consulting with them post-retirement to some  
24 extent.

25 Tennessee is unique amongst the states in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sense that we do have a lot of major processors.  
2 We're not unique in the sense that we allow people to  
3 dispose of very low-level waste, or exempt waste, or  
4 if you noticed I have added an acronym. I didn't  
5 think we had enough, so for this talk I added the  
6 acronym NAW, and that's no-activity waste. Because a  
7 lot of this waste that comes into the waste  
8 processors is essentially no-activity waste. In fact,  
9 some processors have a special program for dealing  
10 with that kind of waste.

11 I'll talk about BSFR. I'll explain that  
12 in a moment, and then I'll talk a little bit about the  
13 approval process, but it's basically the same as what  
14 Jim talked about yesterday with the NRC's programs for  
15 Part 22.2002 exemptions. And then I'll talk about  
16 conclusions and comments.

17 The major waste processors in Tennessee, I  
18 tried to sit down last night. I thought somebody  
19 might ask me how many there were, and I'm going to say  
20 there's been eight to ten. It's kind of one of those  
21 things where it's evolved, and there's been more,  
22 there's been less, some have been bought out, some  
23 have consolidated. But through the years, there's  
24 been roughly eight to ten processors, some of them  
25 very major waste processors, some of just a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 niche processor.

2 In the beginning, the releases from the  
3 major waste processors were basically Reg Guide 1.86,  
4 Surface Contamination-type releases, and "Green is  
5 Clean", the no-activity waste type releases, where  
6 they would analyze it to a minimum detectible limit.  
7 And if they didn't see anything, it was released.

8 The BSFR program actually grew out of the  
9 Reg Guide 1.86 activities in that different  
10 processors started attempting to use different methods  
11 for doing the Reg Guide 1.86. I mean, obviously, you  
12 can do surveys, but as it evolved, they found that  
13 they could show that surveying, doing a surface  
14 contamination survey, they could do bulk surveys that  
15 basically implemented the surface contamination  
16 surveys. And, thus, they could do more material  
17 easier. And so that's where the BSFR process evolved  
18 from.

19 We didn't call it BSFR when I was Program  
20 Director. It was just different license activities at  
21 different processors. And each processor has their  
22 own particular process for doing this, as to how they  
23 do it. The state essentially looks at it in the same  
24 manner, but because of the material going to different  
25 landfills, because of different methods in which the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processor may wish to evaluate the material, each one  
2 of them is sort of unique.

3 The state, and it's like all regulations  
4 evolve, the state decided that it was better if they  
5 had a more, I guess, coherent program. It would be  
6 easier to evaluate the new proposals, as well as  
7 inspect the current operations, and so they started  
8 instituting a program called, they call it BSFR, and  
9 they devised some generic guidelines to begin to  
10 implement that at each different processor. And  
11 that's where the term BSFR came into being. And it's  
12 actually only just a few years old at this point in  
13 time, when the process has been going on for, I guess,  
14 a couple of decades.

15 And there's one other peculiarity to this  
16 process, and that is it involves the solid waste  
17 program. They actually issue, the landfills that are  
18 going to receive this material a special waste permit  
19 that allows them to receive the material. And the  
20 material has to go through the licensed facility, the  
21 processor facility, has to be processed through that  
22 facility, come out approved, and then it goes to the  
23 landfill that it's approved to go to, and is received  
24 there under a special waste permit issued by the  
25 Division of Solid Waste.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           This, we've seen this yesterday, I  
2 believe, same old stuff, just what it is. We've seen  
3 this, and I'm going to just skip right through. Okay.

4       Now I've talked about the process. I've talked about  
5 processors. What am I talking about?

6           For the material to be considered for  
7 BSFR, it has to be evaluated at the generator site,  
8 and shown to meet the acceptance criteria at the waste  
9 processors for this process. Then it's shipped as  
10 radioactive waste to the processor. And at the  
11 processor, then the processors generally have a pre-  
12 process survey that they just check each package  
13 before they start it through their analysis program,  
14 because some packages, if it's -- depending whether --  
15 -- and there's different levels for different  
16 processors, but somewhere between 10-100 microrem per  
17 hour. It will just get kicked out automatically,  
18 won't even go any further. It's just kicked out as  
19 not acceptable at their facility.

20           Then it's brought into the facility, and  
21 put through a process of being analyzed. Basically,  
22 it's essentially almost like a -- in some cases almost  
23 like it's just a big sample that's put in front of a  
24 lot of detectors to analyze it, and it's counted, much  
25 like you'd count a sample in a lab, until they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show that it meets the criteria, or that it fails the  
2 criteria. If it meets the criteria, then it's  
3 releasable provided the container surface dose rate  
4 limits are met, and it does not meet the requirements  
5 of the USDOT definition for radioactive material. Now  
6 I want to comment on that.

7 The only reason that's in there is just so  
8 that you're not shipping something to a landfill  
9 that's got a radioactive material placard on it. It  
10 can meet all the other criteria, but if it comes out  
11 and has something in it; for example, a few of the  
12 processors when the limits changed in the USDOT  
13 standards, a few of the processors had to go back and  
14 tweak some of their numbers to get them down below the  
15 limit. It was just a few isotopes that changed that  
16 made some difference in it. So nothing going to a  
17 landfill goes out with a radioactive DOT placard on  
18 it. It goes out as non-radioactive material going to  
19 the landfill under a special waste permit.

20 At the landfill, the material goes through  
21 a final check, and that's the standard plastic, large  
22 plastic scintillators which are actually very  
23 fantastic. If you send a load of material that meets  
24 Reg Guide 1.86, surveyed to the ultimate, and  
25 everything in that load meets Reg Guide 1.86, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at or near Reg Guide 1.86, that load will be coming  
2 back to you.

3 Now most of those kinds of things occur  
4 when stuff goes to scrap yards. Very few of the BSFR  
5 shipments have actually come back. And we have had  
6 some processors that have never had a load returned at  
7 all. In one case, after decades, one processor has  
8 had one load returned in tens of years. It goes in as  
9 disposed.

10 I was going to talk about the request for  
11 alternate disposal, but it's basically, there's just a  
12 request for a license amendment in their license, and  
13 I don't think we need to go into that.

14 As Michael knows, I'm always intrigued by  
15 the differences, and I'm simple-minded. I cannot  
16 understand why if something is okay at one level, then  
17 why is other things not okay at that same level? And  
18 here's some items that just cause me concern.

19 The first one causes me concern period.  
20 We did not change our standards in Tennessee to allow  
21 this until we had to, and even then we did it under  
22 protest. I just think that this is not -- it's too  
23 much dose, it's been demonstrated that actual people  
24 get real doses in terms of 50-100 millirem, sometimes  
25 in adjacent apartments, from these releases of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients that have significant radioactive material in  
2 them.

3 Medical radiation exposures in the years  
4 have gone from being a minor problem, although more  
5 than what we see in the nuclear arena, in the nuclear  
6 power plant arena, to 320 millirem per year, unreal.  
7 Safe Drinking Water Act, man-made radiation, and the  
8 state used this a lot in discussions last summer  
9 regarding the -- there's a big flap about BSFR in  
10 Tennessee at one of the local landfills, happens to be  
11 just outside of Nashville, which is affecting proposed  
12 legislation this year in the legislature. And they  
13 used this a lot, this man-made radiation beta gamma  
14 that you can get 4 millirem per year from your  
15 drinking water, and everybody that drinks that water  
16 is going to get it. Whereas, at the landfill, the  
17 person, the farmer, the resident farmer that lives on  
18 it, that eats his crops, grows his food, et cetera, et  
19 cetera, his cattle and everything else is only going  
20 to get less than a millirem a year, so trying to put  
21 things into perspective. They didn't use, and this is  
22 one of the things I said they should use, was the  
23 alpha doses, or Uranium doses, which can be  
24 significant.

25 And, with that, I wanted to talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some other specific issues that came out of you all's  
2 questions yesterday, or the comments yesterday. CRCLA  
3 disposal cells. This is just to provide some insight  
4 into some of the comments and questions that were  
5 brought up yesterday.

6 CRCLA disposal cells that are disposing of  
7 RAM are sited in areas that do not meet 10 CFR Part 61  
8 or equivalent state standards, and they do not  
9 consider the intruder scenario. This is  
10 extraordinarily important. If you don't consider the  
11 intruder scenario, and you consider that you've got a  
12 liner and nothing gets out of this site, you can bury  
13 a lot of radioactive material in there. And, for  
14 example, in the DOE CRCLA cell in Oak Ridge, one of  
15 their final comments relative to it was they could  
16 actually dispose of greater than Class C materials in  
17 that disposal site. Now they did say that they would  
18 request specific approval from the state and EPA  
19 before doing that, but, I mean, there's a  
20 consideration.

21 There is a definition for radioactive  
22 waste out there that a lot of people are not aware of,  
23 and this is in the EPA Injection Well Standards. And  
24 they define radioactive waste as "any waste that  
25 contains radioactive material in concentrations that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed those listed in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B,  
2 Table 2, Column 2." Just an interesting item.

3 I have some concerns about the lack of a  
4 clearance standard in the U.S. We're sitting here  
5 talking about well, we don't have a clearance  
6 standard. We know that we're in a situation where  
7 there's international market. We know that this  
8 country imports a lot of stuff, and there's a  
9 clearance standard in the rest of the world. And  
10 they're proceeding apace, and for us to let the public  
11 in America believe that they're not receiving material  
12 that could contain -- they're not receiving items or  
13 equipment, or whatever, that could contain radioactive  
14 material is just -- we're just not letting them know  
15 the way things really are; and, therefore, we're not  
16 developing a standard that we should be developing.

17 I was a little concerned yesterday about  
18 the NORM out of that figure in the IAEA report. I've  
19 always thought that one of the reasons we have such  
20 difficulty with AEA materials is because the public  
21 doesn't understand that it's all the same stuff, it's  
22 all the same radioactivity. Radiation is radiation,  
23 and a rem is a rem, and we're working to try to  
24 protect people from the radiation. I think we need to  
25 put the NORM in there. We need to put all of it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, and so we've got to deal with it, and that way  
2 we can deal with all of it more effectively.

3           Somebody asked the question yesterday  
4 about, has anybody looked at RCRA site disposal  
5 facilities versus low-level waste disposal facilities?

6           That brought a thought to my mind. In the Southeast  
7 when we were trying to site low-level waste disposal  
8 facilities, there was some guy who was allegedly from  
9 the EPA, and I don't know names or anything. I don't  
10 even know -- he may have been a clerk with EPA, but he  
11 was referred to as an EPA expert who was going around  
12 saying the RCRA disposal sites were much better than a  
13 low-level waste disposal site. So there's somebody  
14 out there somewhere that thinks they're better. And I  
15 don't have any clue.

16           Dose versus concentration. Dose is the  
17 way to go, but one of the problems you have to  
18 recognize with them, we've seen this with our  
19 processors. One of the problems you have to recognize  
20 is that you will then have sites that can accept  
21 different concentrations, and that's sometimes  
22 difficult for generators and the public to understand.

23           For example, with the BSFR waste, because of the  
24 individually developed programs, there are slight  
25 differences in what one processor can accept and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process through their BSFR program, and what another  
2 one can. And so that will drive your waste in  
3 different directions, because of the oddity that  
4 develops when you just base it on dose, and back-  
5 calculate. I do believe that dose is the way to go.

6 The other side of that is it will drive  
7 better sites, because everybody is going to be want to  
8 be able to handle the most material, have the widest  
9 acceptable WAC. I'm intrigued by the 400 picocuries  
10 per gram Radium in a Colorado landfill. That's got to  
11 have -- I mean, if you've got much quantity, you've  
12 got a significant impact there.

13 One of the things that came out of the  
14 hearings that were held back in the summer in  
15 Tennessee relative to the BSFR program was that the  
16 BSFR waste going into the landfill was less  
17 radioactive than the dirt they were using for cover in  
18 the landfill. That was really intriguing to me, but  
19 it didn't seem to -- the public didn't seem to have  
20 any heartburn about it. They'd rather have the dirt  
21 than the BSFR waste. So that's kind of an insight  
22 into dealing with the issues relative to the public.  
23 It's very difficult to get the issue across to them.

24 And with that, I've got more discussion on  
25 the modeling, but I really don't think that we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 go into that. With that, I'll take any questions,  
2 Michael.

3 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Thank you. I  
4 appreciate your presentation. Allen?

5 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No questions.

6 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Jim?

7 MEMBER CLARKE: No, thank you.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?

9 MEMBER WEINER: I want to thank you for a  
10 very thorough presentation, but I have no questions.

11 MR. MOBLEY: Thank you.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Mike, it's interesting. I  
13 think today's sessions are practitioners, both  
14 regulators and operators, so we're gaining some very  
15 important insights here. If you said what are the top  
16 two or three things that folks should think about when  
17 they think about taking low-activity waste and trying  
18 to dispose of it? What do you think they ought to  
19 really focus on to gain regulatory acceptance, to gain  
20 a path forward for materials?

21 MR. MOBLEY: Well, to gain regulatory  
22 acceptance, I think you want to have a process that's  
23 very robust, and very defensible. As the regulator,  
24 I want to feel comfortable -- I mean, to me, I mean  
25 the only way I would ever approve anything is I've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to feel comfortable with it, and I've got to be able  
2 to go out and tell the public that I believe this is  
3 okay. Not only do I believe it's okay, I believe it's  
4 even better than okay.

5 For example, in this thing with the BSFR  
6 activities the summer, I went to all the hearings and  
7 participated in them to some extent. And I thought  
8 the issue, when they made the point, when the  
9 consultant for the committee that was doing the  
10 looking into it, made the point that this was less  
11 radioactive than the dirt that they were using as  
12 fill. I think that did have a little bit of an impact  
13 that set some people back, but it didn't totally turn  
14 the tide. But you just have to have a really robust  
15 program. And then, as a regulator, you've got to go  
16 out there, and you've got to be on top of it, and see  
17 that we're following through on this. And you also  
18 have to be poking around, what's happening here?  
19 Let's look at this. Are we really doing it all like  
20 we said we'd do it? Are there better ways to do it?  
21 Is it working like we think it worked?

22 I have to say, having been the regulator  
23 originally when a number of these things were  
24 evolving, and then being a consultant coming into some  
25 of the facilities, one of the things that I wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, and I've always had the leeway from my clients,  
2 was I kind of wanted to poke around in things to see  
3 how is this really working now. And I'm in the  
4 inside, how is it working? It looks pretty good.  
5 Actually, it looks real good. You know, you just go  
6 through the process. You've got your regulations,  
7 you've got your standards, but then you've got to make  
8 yourself feel, do I really believe this work?

9 CHAIR RYAN: It sounds like there's an  
10 element of having it be transparent, too.

11 MR. MOBLEY: Yes. That's a big element,  
12 but it's a problem. It's problematic in that you can  
13 have hearings, you can have discussions. With the  
14 siting low-level waste facility in North Carolina, we  
15 had public meetings, we went through all the process.

16 The moment you target some place, some particular  
17 point, then people come out of the woodwork that  
18 haven't been at your meetings, they haven't heard any  
19 of the background material, they don't know any of the  
20 issues. They just come out of the woodwork. Makes it  
21 very tough.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Mike, thanks. I'm glad  
23 you're going to be here for the rest of the day, and  
24 some of our open discussions later on this afternoon.

25 Thank you very much for being here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOBLEY: Thank you for the  
2 opportunity.

3 CHAIR RYAN: You bet.

4 With that, we'll turn our attention to the  
5 Grandview, Idaho Disposal Facility, and Steve Romano  
6 from American Ecology is here to speak to that topic.  
7 Good morning, Steve.

8 MR. ROMANO: Good morning. Thank you for  
9 the invitation. We appreciate the chance to talk  
10 about our experience in Idaho. Hopefully, we're  
11 queued up on the presentation somewhere. And we do  
12 have copies of the presentation on the back table if  
13 anyone would like to see that.

14 CHAIR RYAN: While Steve is getting his  
15 presentation organized, I might mention that Mike  
16 Mobley has prepared some written materials that will  
17 also be available on the back table to go along with  
18 his presentation, so this handout is in the back.

19 I might also mention at this time that  
20 Commissioner Jaczko gave his opening remarks  
21 yesterday. Those opening remarks have been prepared  
22 and have been published, and they're also on the back  
23 table in written form, so thank you very much.

24 MR. ROMANO: Thank you very much. I'll  
25 proceed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is an overview of the site, sort of  
2 give you a feel for how much area we're talking about,  
3 permitted area. Actually, this slide was corrected.  
4 I guess we didn't get the new version in there.  
5 There's actually 490 acres permitted, and 160 acres in  
6 use. That change was through a recent siting approval  
7 by the State of Idaho that is a process they use at  
8 their RCRA site where they divide approval for siting  
9 of new landfill areas from the actual review of  
10 design, 1,252 acres including the buffer zone. The  
11 company does own the land, and this is a subject I'm  
12 going to come back to a little later as we talk about  
13 how one compares the use of RCRA sites and Part 61  
14 sites. It's an important concept, and I'm going to  
15 come back to that. Nearest resident is 1.2 miles  
16 away, nearest community is 10-1/2 miles away.

17 This is a picture of the site. There's an  
18 aerial for you. So, basically, the 162 acres, which  
19 is currently in use, is within a fenced area. There's  
20 a larger area that has been approved for future  
21 landfill sites going forward.

22 One thing I'd also note here, too, is that  
23 we did expand the buffer zone, that we did a land  
24 transfer with the Bureau of Land Management, provide a  
25 buffer zone completely surrounding the site for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes of the state having control for monitoring  
2 purposes. So there is a surrounding buffer that  
3 cannot be developed that's part of the state's area to  
4 monitor the facility.

5 The site, semi-arid to arid site, 7.2  
6 inches of annual precipitation, the pan evaporation  
7 potentially you can see there. Average temperatures,  
8 very good site, we believe, fronts with the Part 61  
9 standpoints. There are very thick layers of clay  
10 beneath the site. The geothermal aquifer is about  
11 3,000 feet deep. There's a monitored zone above that,  
12 the saturated zone, which is not an aquifer, but does  
13 allow us a zone about two to three hundred feet,  
14 depending on where on the site you are to monitor for  
15 compliance purposes. But it's not a watertable that's  
16 used for any purposes in the area. Groundwater  
17 movement is very slow. Actually, obtaining  
18 groundwater samples is a bit of a challenge.

19 There is also, we believe, a positive from  
20 the site having virtually no upgrading and surface  
21 water flow on the site. So in terms of some of the  
22 Part 61 concepts of not having the surface water flow  
23 on the site, and having very long flow paths away from  
24 the site does apply to this particular site.

25 There's a little bit of an aerial, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cross-section of the site. You can sort of see that  
2 clay layer that Glenns Ferry formation is about 500  
3 feet thick, and above that is the upper saturated zone  
4 that I discussed a little earlier that kind of sits on  
5 top of that clay layer that does give us a monitoring  
6 zone which is well above the aquifer, which is quite a  
7 bit lower.

8 The design, I won't spend a lot of time  
9 with this. Most of you are probably familiar with  
10 this. It's a standard RCRA Subtitle C design with the  
11 two plastic liner systems, and the three foot of  
12 compacted clay beneath that liner system, with the  
13 sump for collecting leachate. In this desert  
14 environment, we collect very little leachate. There  
15 is some in the winter months, but it's basically very  
16 limited.

17 A little bit of history on the site. 1973  
18 was disposal in a pre-RCRA phase, '88 the RCRA Part B  
19 permit was issued. And we note here that NORM was  
20 actually included in the original RCRA Part B permit.

21 1998 was the first shipment of FUSRAP waste from the  
22 Army Corps of Engineers, and that was basically under  
23 the authority that allowed NORM to go to the site. In  
24 2001, U.S. Ecology, American Ecology, the parent  
25 company, purchased the disposal facility. And a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of things also happened the year we purchased  
2 it.

3 We felt that the existing regulatory  
4 regime and statutory regime was, frankly, a little too  
5 loose for public acceptance purposes, for having sort  
6 of a clear line of what we were attempting to do. We  
7 wanted to go ahead and define fairly specifically what  
8 the intentions were, so there wouldn't be confusion.  
9 So we did go ahead. The law was amended, a regulation  
10 was adopted, and our permit was modified to identify a  
11 number of regulatory controls to set some specific  
12 numeric limits on total activity acceptable, and to  
13 basically allow some specific exemptions. And one  
14 example is the general exemption for unimportant  
15 quantities of source material under 40.13(a). And we  
16 also identify a number of the Part 30 specific  
17 exemptions for consumer products, items, and devices,  
18 smoke detectors, and what have you.

19 In 2005, the permit was modified to allow  
20 us the ability to accept fission and activation  
21 products subject to case-by-case exemption reviews,  
22 and issuance of exemptions by NRC Agreement States.

23 And in terms of how much waste we've  
24 accepted to-date, and I think this is an important  
25 consideration, there's been a lot of discussion about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well, gee, can we use RCRA sites for disposal of this  
2 kind of material? Well, we've taken over 2 million  
3 tons, so this is a current practice. This is not some  
4 new thing we need to be exploring and talking about.  
5 We're not the only ones doing it, but here's one site  
6 where more than 2 million tons of low-activity waste  
7 have been disposed of to-date. That's certainly much  
8 more in the time frame that has been disposed of by  
9 the Richland and Barnwell sites combined., much more.

10 Of course, there also is large amounts of material  
11 disposed of in the Utah site. But, again, this is an  
12 ongoing practice. This is not something new to be  
13 figured out how to be done.

14 In terms of the acceptance, in the seven-  
15 year time frame, 2000-2007, you can sort of see here  
16 that there's slightly more hazardous and non-hazardous  
17 industrial waste disposed at the facility than low-  
18 activity material. But the low-activity material is a  
19 very significant amount of what it is we're accepting.

20 The great bulk of that is from the U.S. Army Corps of  
21 Engineers FUSRAP program, but there also have been in  
22 the last several years significant quantities from NRC  
23 licensed facilities where there has been review and  
24 approval of that by the NRC.

25 What we've disposed of, typically, is bulk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contaminated soil and debris. That's the FUSRAP  
2 material, EPA superfund cleanups. A good example  
3 there was the Shattuck Chemical Radium site in Denver.

4 Currently, the Molycorp Washington, Pennsylvania  
5 facility is shipping large volumes to the site. All  
6 of these things with review and knowledge by the  
7 regulatory agencies. Oil and gas industry and ore  
8 processing operations, Zirconium sands processing  
9 would be a good example there for the ore processing.

10 Oil and gas industry NORM primarily. Minor amounts  
11 of accelerator-produced material and some of these  
12 general exempt items, but that really has not been a  
13 major category. There simply aren't the volumes.

14 Idaho has adopted a process that we  
15 believe is very consistent with what the NRC has set  
16 forward, and also the process, we think, is pretty  
17 well accepted and discussed in this IAEA safety guide,  
18 which we have kind of considered in the way we  
19 approach these things. Our permit allows us to take  
20 these materials on the basis that these are going to  
21 be either generally or specifically exempt from  
22 regulation under the Atomic Energy Act for disposal  
23 purposes. That's a concept that's clearly allowed  
24 under the Atomic Energy Act. It's embedded in the  
25 regulations, it's been used for quite a while. As I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe was discussed yesterday, the 20. 2002  
2 Alternate Disposal Authorizations have moved away from  
3 the sort of in the backyard of a specific generator,  
4 to being more applied at facilities, such as our's.  
5 As you'll, I'm sure, hear from WCS, they also have  
6 extensive experience doing this.

7 In looking at exemptions, we felt it was  
8 important to not only have an Alternate Disposal  
9 Authorization issued by the NRC, or in the case of an  
10 agreement state that would apply. That applies to the  
11 generator. For the disposal site, we believe it's  
12 appropriate, and again consistent with the IAEA guide  
13 for exemption to go ahead and say okay, we've done the  
14 review. We've looked at this specific facility on a  
15 case-by-case basis, and we concluded that the limits  
16 that are set are acceptable, and there's not going to  
17 be a safety issue with the dose. So what the process  
18 in Idaho is, is very specific, it's very transparent.

19 The generator working with us is the operator. We'll  
20 submit our information to the NRC, or an Agreement  
21 State. They'll review the information. They'll make  
22 a finding as to whether an Alternate Disposal  
23 Authorization for the generator's purposes is  
24 appropriate, and whether an exemption can be issued to  
25 allow the waste to be disposed of at a RCRA facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Once that's done, the NRC, they can turn  
2 it down, or they can approve it. In the case of where  
3 it's approved, then we then go to the State of Idaho  
4 with the NRC's finding, that exemption having been  
5 issued, and with our own finding as the operator  
6 saying okay, we would now like your concurrence to go  
7 ahead and dispose of this waste at our site, again,  
8 providing a level of transparency. That, then, is the  
9 State of Idaho's decision to make, whether or not they  
10 decide no, we don't want you to take that, whether  
11 they'd like more information, or whether they concur.

12           In practice, we like to work with our  
13 regulators. We don't want to be submitting packages  
14 that they're going to say by gosh, why did you give us  
15 that? We're not comfortable with this. We would like  
16 to work with them in advance to avoid that. And, in  
17 fact, we've never had one rejected. We have had  
18 requests for additional information, and that's been  
19 appropriate.

20           But, to us, this is a very simple process.  
21 We've had folks say well, gee, this seems awfully  
22 complicated. In fact, it's not. And I'm going to  
23 talk a little later -- I think the NRC has developed a  
24 very good process within the staff to, in a fairly  
25 straightforward way, be able to review these exemption

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests, these Alternate Disposal Authorizations, and  
2 to, in a fairly straightforward way, be able to make  
3 its decisions. It's a process that's provided for in  
4 the regulations right now, the practice has improved,  
5 there's been greater uniformity, greater certainty for  
6 the regulated community, both in the generator and the  
7 disposal end, not all that complicated. And it does  
8 provide a transparency, and it does link to the idea  
9 that you have material that is licensed under the  
10 Atomic Energy Act for purposes of disposal, and  
11 material which does not have to be. But the decision  
12 as to whether or not it does or does not fall under  
13 the AEA regulation for disposal purposes can be made  
14 on a case-specific basis, and it can be done in a  
15 straightforward way.

16 Our radiological protection program at the  
17 Idaho site, I'm going to talk about this slide in some  
18 detail, and then move pretty quickly through some of  
19 the details. But we asked ourselves the question when  
20 we first got into this, was how do we decide a proper  
21 radiological control program. We did this back in  
22 2001 when we looked to regularize this process. What  
23 could we learn from the experience we've had since  
24 1963 in operating low-level waste disposal sites in  
25 Washington State, in Nevada, also in Kentucky and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Illinois. So we've had the experience since 1963.  
2 What can we learn from that? What is an appropriate  
3 level? What is a risk-informed level of control to  
4 apply at one of these kinds of sites?

5 So we said well, there ought to be site-  
6 specific safety assessment supported by modeling. It  
7 need not be the same level of site-specific safety  
8 assessment than one would apply to a site obtaining a  
9 license under Part 61 for all Class A and Class B and  
10 C waste, so an appropriate level of modeling based on  
11 the waste.

12 Personnel dosimetry should be part of it.

13 Environmental and occupational monitoring,  
14 contamination controls and surveys, independent audits  
15 and training. These are all features of any sound  
16 radiological protection program. And the question in  
17 our mind is how do we look at the elements of that  
18 that makes sense for this kind of a site?

19 We would disagree with the concept that  
20 one would say okay, fine, any RCRA site can take a  
21 certain level of material and forget all this. We're  
22 only going to have material that -- where none of this  
23 would matter going to a RCRA site. To us, that would  
24 be unnecessarily restrictive, and, in fact, it is  
25 appropriate to have a radiological safety program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geared to the kind of material you're actually  
2 receiving.

3 So going through this rather quickly, the  
4 RESRAD code, this is what we use. We have made it  
5 site-specific, and we have used this on a case-by-case  
6 basis, so we have a model in place. When an exemption  
7 request goes into the NRC with the Alternate Disposal  
8 Authorization, we would take the specific source term  
9 for the waste that is part of that project, consider  
10 it with the overall source term at the site, and we  
11 then provide that assessment as part of our package.

12 Also, we are required on an annual basis  
13 to report to the State of Idaho the entire source  
14 terms as it's built up over time at the site, and so  
15 we have an ongoing responsibility to update our  
16 models, and to look at our overall source term, so  
17 it's not just an academic exercise undertaken at the  
18 beginning, and then forgotten about. We use  
19 Microshield for the operational doses. Basically,  
20 models and codes that are in the public domain, again,  
21 for transparency purposes.

22 Our performance assessment, I note here  
23 that Idaho imposed on us, and we accepted a 15  
24 millirem per year standard to members of the public  
25 for the post-closure dose. That came from their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanting to have the same standard apply to us, as is  
2 applied to the Department of Energy out at the Idaho  
3 National Laboratory. We were comfortable that this  
4 would not be an issue. The standard for exemptions is  
5 several millirem a year, so we saw no problem in  
6 complying with this.

7 Our bounding case in our model is the, and  
8 I note conservative resident farmer intruder scenario,  
9 all the business of drinking the cow's milk and the  
10 water, and whatnot. It is conservative, but that is  
11 our bounding case.

12 There were some site-specific  
13 modifications. We have a thicker trench cap at the  
14 site. This for considerations for Radon emanation.  
15 That's part of our modeling. We define five vadose  
16 zone layers based on site-specific data. We took  
17 credit for the three foot thick clay liner meeting the  
18 EPA specs, which is underneath the site. We did not  
19 take any credit for the plastic liner. We did not  
20 feel it would be appropriate to do so, given the  
21 limited amount of knowledge of how plastic liners will  
22 actually perform over the long term. We don't know  
23 yet.

24 No aquatic pathway applies here. Again,  
25 there's no drainage from the site of significance,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 nothing onto it. We did not assume a basement in our  
2 disposal cap design trying to make this realistic.  
3 One cannot really find a basement in that part of the  
4 world, and so we didn't think it necessary to model  
5 that into the dose assessment.

6 And, again, we have used this model. The  
7 NRC has used it, and reviewed it, and done some  
8 independent analysis of their own in terms of looking  
9 at different exposure scenarios, and what we may have  
10 considered in granting approvals based on this  
11 specific model, using this specific site data.

12 Dosimetry programs in place, you know what  
13 those are, I won't go through it. But it was  
14 appropriate, in our mind, to put TLDs on all of our  
15 employees, not only in the field, but also in the  
16 office. Here, our air particulate rate on groundwater  
17 soil monitoring, and also, we do weekly swipes for  
18 contamination surveys throughout both the controlled  
19 area, and also the administrative and office areas.

20 Waste receipt and release surveys. Again,  
21 I don't think I need to spend a lot of time here, but  
22 just to note that we do these things. Basically, do  
23 the surveying both coming in and going out. Audit and  
24 training program, Russ Meyer, who's with me today, is  
25 our Corporate Radiation Safety Officer. Russ has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibility of auditing this facility independently  
2 of the site radiological safety program staff. Russ  
3 has a dotted line, direct reporting responsibility to  
4 me, as the President of the company. I look at his  
5 reports myself.

6 We also have training that Russ  
7 undertakes, and we have the advantage, which is  
8 helpful, and actually, the workers have really enjoyed  
9 this, I think, of being able to take our staff at  
10 Grandview, Idaho, have them go up to Richland, and  
11 give them the training that they can receive by being  
12 involved and handling Class C waste, and some of the  
13 hotter materials, some of the high-dose rate shipments  
14 that we handle from the Entergy Northwest Nuclear  
15 Power Plant, comparing the experience they have with  
16 the bulk materials, versus, say, control rod drives  
17 coming into the Richland facility. There's a  
18 difference, and it helps us educate our staff on the  
19 relative hazards of the material we're receiving.

20 Some conclusions. The RCRA permit, we  
21 believe, works very well for diffuse NORM, as well as  
22 low-activity waste beyond NORM. So both the general  
23 exemptions, and also the specifically exempted  
24 material from regulation for disposal purposes under  
25 the Atomic Energy Act.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The NRC's case-by-case authorization  
2 process, we think works just fine. You'll have to ask  
3 the NRC staff whether or not this has been unduly  
4 onerous on them, as a burden. But I would note that,  
5 from my perspective, these reviews are leading to  
6 actual cost-effective decisions on actual sites, and I  
7 would respectfully suggest that that, perhaps, is a  
8 more useful application of limited resources than  
9 trying to adopt grand national schemes, which may not  
10 really change what's happening in the field very much.

11       This, to us, seems like a very good use of resources.

12           I also would like to compliment what the  
13 NRC has done in achieving significantly better  
14 coordination than we first experienced in this area  
15 two or three years ago, or four years ago, where the  
16 different Regions would have different approaches for  
17 considering exemption requests, and Alternate Disposal  
18 Authorizations. Jim Kennedy and some of the other  
19 folks that he's worked with in the Agency have, I  
20 think, done a very nice job providing a coordination  
21 function with the Regions, so that each exemption  
22 request isn't a new adventure.

23           To be honest with you, when we first  
24 started doing this, it tended to be that way. Each  
25 region would kind of on its own decide how they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to approach this kind of thing. For the  
2 generators, for our company, as an operator, it's  
3 important to us to have some uniformity to it, some  
4 certainty to the process. We can live with most  
5 processes, we just like to know what they are.

6 Other point I would make here on Part 61  
7 performance objectives, and it's been noted earlier,  
8 that 61.58 does allow Alternate Waste Classification  
9 Systems. We think that's very interesting. It's  
10 something to look at for further discussion. But one  
11 thing we do note is that 61.58 does reference you back  
12 to the performance objectives, including the intruder  
13 control. And one of the things I think that has to be  
14 looked at very carefully, we draw no final  
15 conclusions, but I think it is a relevant topic for  
16 this group to consider, is how you grapple with the  
17 factor of institutional controls. We've touched on it  
18 a little bit with the well, how long are you at RCRA  
19 sites? EPA says 30 years, in practice, that's not  
20 likely to be the case. Part of institutional controls  
21 is who owns the land.

22 I noted earlier in the case of Idaho, we  
23 don't own the land. And there is not a provision  
24 right now in our system in Idaho that would allow us  
25 to provide that land, to convey it to the government

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afterwards. So I think an important consideration to  
2 look at is in looking at what is done to take waste to  
3 a RCRA site, how is that resolved?

4 Now one thing I'll note in my last bullet  
5 here, to follow-up on that, is Part 61 is a very  
6 flexible rule. Our view would be you don't need to  
7 change it to do a lot of different things that can  
8 expand options, and make better use of options that  
9 are before us today.

10 As I've hopefully laid out, the exemption  
11 process is a clear process that's working well right  
12 now. It can be used. I draw a line in my mind  
13 between where the exemption process ends, and where  
14 you start getting into an area where you are looking,  
15 indeed, at applying Part 61 in its totality in  
16 relationship to the performance objectives.

17 Now whether or not institutional controls  
18 are needed I think is going to depend on the site-  
19 specific performance assessment. There aren't that  
20 many of the sites in the country that are doing this.

21 There's room for others, of course, to be reviewed.  
22 I don't think it's unrealistic to look at these things  
23 on a site-specific basis. That will be the most  
24 informed risk-assessment at the end of the day, to  
25 look at it that way. No reason not to, there's time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do it. But this is one of the considerations I  
2 think that comes into this, is how do we handle,  
3 again, this question of where Part 61 starts, and  
4 where you're sort of saying the material is not  
5 licensed under the Atomic Energy Act for disposal  
6 purposes.

7 Drawing that line between exemption and  
8 when you're getting into a license, that's actually  
9 completely consistent with the NRC's guide. They have  
10 some tables in here that list individual isotopes, and  
11 basically says at 10 times these limits, or  
12 thereabouts, generally, IEAE says that's an  
13 appropriate level for exemption. Above that, you're  
14 talking about something different. To us, this is not  
15 a bad framework. And, again, when you're going beyond  
16 that, when you're going to be applying a Part 61  
17 license, then I think we need to be careful to not to  
18 summarily dismiss parts of the overall Part 61 systems  
19 framework, such as the institutional controls, without  
20 really considering what the risk assessment tells us.

21 And that concludes my prepared remarks.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Steve, thank you very much.  
23 You held up that guidance, said NRC guide. I think  
24 you meant IAEA guide.

25 MR. ROMANO: I'm sorry. I did mean IAEA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Just wanted to make  
2 sure.

3 MR. ROMANO: I apologize for that.

4 CHAIR RYAN: That's all right. You  
5 corrected it later on, but I just want everybody to  
6 understand that.

7 MR. ROMANO: And if anybody -- I certainly  
8 have the reference here, if anybody would like that,  
9 but it's -- this actually took, I believe, about 10  
10 years for the IAEA to get this thing out. And there's  
11 all the appropriate language in here about how  
12 individual member states will have their own decisions  
13 to make about these things. And that was probably the  
14 extra language that took the last five years of the  
15 process, but it's useful information.

16 CHAIR RYAN: One of the interesting things  
17 about calculational codes is I think everybody is  
18 familiar with RESRAD to one level or another. We  
19 heard yesterday from David Esh and others on the staff  
20 that they're working on a GoldSim base which gives you  
21 probabilistic kinds of capabilities to look at a wide  
22 variety of characteristics, both waste, packaging,  
23 engineering features, site features, and all of that.

24 So I'm wondering your thoughts on, if you had a tool  
25 that would allow you to look at, easily look at a wide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variety of parameters, would that be an asset in the  
2 process you've described?

3 MR. ROMANO: I think it would. I  
4 referenced a little earlier, Mike, that we've tried to  
5 use models and codes that are in the public domain.

6 CHAIR RYAN: Right.

7 MR. ROMANO: I think that's one of the  
8 ways you get around the public concern. This has been  
9 some black box that's not understood or available.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Right.

11 MR. ROMANO: To the extent that there  
12 could be models developed that provide an accepted  
13 consensus framework to look at some of these other  
14 issues, when you consider the system contributions  
15 from, as you say, the waste packaging, and waste form,  
16 and other considerations, I think it would be very  
17 helpful.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Thank you. Allen, any  
19 questions?

20 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No, thanks.

21 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?

22 MEMBER WEINER: You've answered all the  
23 questions I might have had, Steve. And I'm very glad  
24 that you brought up the question of institutional  
25 control, and especially consideration of things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the intruder scenario. So I think that's something  
2 for us to think about. But thank you, I have no  
3 questions.

4 CHAIR RYAN: Jim?

5 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes, just one quick  
6 specific question. I have several others, but I think  
7 they're more appropriate for the roundtable. Can you  
8 pull up Slide 13?

9 MR. ROMANO: I'll do my level best.

10 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes, your RESRAD PA. And  
11 let me back up and ask one before that. Have you  
12 closed any disposal cells yet at your facility?

13 MR. ROMANO: We've not closed any disposal  
14 cells that accepted significant amounts of radioactive  
15 material. We will be doing that coming up sometime  
16 soon, probably in the next two years. As mentioned,  
17 we are required to maintain a minimum -- a larger  
18 trench. It's about 3-1/2 meters minimum cap between  
19 surface and the buried waste.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: My question was about the  
21 cap, and the cap design. You've got thicker disposal  
22 unit cap there. Given your environment, are you going  
23 to go with the RCRA cover design, the composite  
24 hydraulic barrier, and all of that, or are you -- do  
25 you have any interest in evapotranspiration cover?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROMANO: We are committed to an  
2 evapotranspiration cover. In fact, what we actually  
3 have done at a --

4 MEMBER CLARKE: So your PA was for that  
5 design?

6 MR. ROMANO: Yes. And the pre-RCRA  
7 trenches actually at the site have been closed. Those  
8 have been approved for evaporative cap. We actually  
9 had developed a five-acre test plot area. Some of the  
10 folks that have done work at Los Alamos --

11 MEMBER CLARKE: You did a demonstration of  
12 equivalency.

13 MR. ROMANO: We did. We had a five-year  
14 demonstration phase. That data was needed. We  
15 basically looked at Bromide Salt penetration into the  
16 demonstration area, and then used that as our proxy to  
17 help us with our assessment.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: Terrific. I think that's  
19 a good way to go. Thank you.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. With that, Mike Lee  
21 has an announcement.

22 MR. LEE: Quick question. Steve, the  
23 expected -- at your current rate of waste receipt,  
24 what's the service life for your facility, do you  
25 think, in terms of waste receipt?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROMANO: I mean, frankly, with 498  
2 acres left to go, I'll be long gone before we have to  
3 worry too much about that, many decades into the  
4 future.

5 MR. LEE: Thank you.

6 MR. ROMANO: And one last point, if I  
7 could just close with, too, is to make the point that  
8 on the 61 flexibility, nothing in there prevents  
9 anyone from submitting a Part 61 license application  
10 for a subset of Class A waste. I mean, that can be  
11 done.

12 I think one of the problems of the whole  
13 Compact system was, is that everybody had this  
14 obligation to go for Class A, B, and C. And one of  
15 the biggest regrets of my professional life in getting  
16 the Ward Valley license, is that we wanted to get a  
17 Class A license first for Ward Valley. And there were  
18 certain generators who generated B and C waste, were  
19 just adamant that we not do that, because they were  
20 worried they'd be left behind. And we acceded to  
21 that, and if I had it to do over again, I would have  
22 been insistent that that was a bad way to look at it.

23 And I think if we had gone at it differently, we  
24 might have a Class A waste site in California today.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Steve. We really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate your insights from the operational  
2 perspective. It's very, very helpful.

3 Well, last up before our short break will  
4 be representatives from the Clive, Utah facility of  
5 Energy Solutions, Tye Rogers and Bill House. Oh, Dan  
6 Shrum. I'm sorry. The agenda has got the wrong name.

7 Dan, welcome. Good to see you.

8 MR. SHRUM: I'd like to thank the  
9 Committee for this opportunity. My name is Dan Shrum.

10 I'm with Energy Solutions, mostly at the Clive  
11 Facility. Tye asked me to give this presentation, but  
12 if there are any really difficult questions, he's  
13 right in the back, and you can direct those at him.

14 My objective, or the objective that I was  
15 given was to provide a summary of the differences  
16 between a RCRA hazardous waste landfill and an LLW  
17 landfill, licensed under Part 61. I thought I'd have  
18 a little bit of fun with it, since the Super Bowl just  
19 ended, so this is going to be HAZ versus RAD.

20 As I looked at this, there were three main  
21 things that I felt we needed to discuss or look at.  
22 The first one was the siting objectives. That's the  
23 where. The design objectives, that's the how. And  
24 the performance criteria, and that's the how long, or  
25 the time required for these facilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This has already been discussed. This is  
2 the what. And, specifically, I think we're focusing  
3 our attention for the 20.2002 exemptions. And that's  
4 already been discussed, so I won't get into that any  
5 further.

6           I took a little shortcut for myself. We  
7 have both of these facilities licensed at Clive. We  
8 have a Part B permit, so that we can dispose of  
9 hazardous or mixed waste. We also have a license so  
10 that we can dispose of Class A. We are only licensed  
11 to dispose of Class A. And Steve was just talking  
12 about that, and maybe he would -- your facility would  
13 have gone forward with the Class A, my experience has  
14 been you would have never got the B and C of those,  
15 but we definitely have our Class A.

16           I used the federal regs to look at the  
17 RCRA side of it, and I used our state regs because  
18 that is how Part 61 is implemented in the State of  
19 Utah. That's what it looks like to me. It looks like  
20 these state regs.

21           One thing I do need to point out is that  
22 most states, or many states have additional siting  
23 criteria for 264. There's additional things that the  
24 states add on. I know, specifically, in the State of  
25 South Carolina, there's additional siting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics, and also in Tennessee. And then, of  
2 course, R 313, which are the state rules, are derived  
3 from Part 61.

4 The first thing we have to look at is the  
5 geology. Neither facility can have faults nearby,  
6 neither facility should be operated in a flood plain.

7 However, with Part B, it does state that if a  
8 facility is located in a 100-year flood plain, or as  
9 opposed to how 61 is implemented, you cannot put a  
10 facility like this in a flood plain. Of course, that  
11 goes to location. Neither facility are allowed to be  
12 near salt dome formations, underground mines or caves,  
13 then, of course, WIPP. And that's found in the state  
14 rules, also.

15 Now we're looking at all the additional  
16 rules that have been -- our siting criteria that we  
17 have; that is, you can't site one of these facilities  
18 near parks, monuments, recreation areas, areas of  
19 scientific, ecological, natural areas, damn failure  
20 flood areas, landslide, mud flow, farm land, within  
21 five miles of an existing dwelling, five miles from  
22 surface water, 1,000 feet from an archeological site,  
23 near a recharge zone, groundwater recharge zone, and  
24 the State of Utah actually adopted that the facilities  
25 have to be above, sited above groundwater that's got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than 10,000 parts per million TDS. It cannot  
2 be within a five-year travel time, plus 1,000 feet for  
3 existing drinking water well. And these are some  
4 other groundwater issues. And then the last one  
5 that's been brought up by several others is that  
6 arrangements have to be made for ownership. And I'm  
7 not going to get into that other than that is one of  
8 the siting criteria.

9 Now on the design side of it, we follow  
10 the Criterion 6, which says that our facility has to  
11 be designed for 1,000 years, minimum of 200, but we've  
12 been able to design our's for 1,000 years, to limit  
13 the release of Radon. This has been discussed, 40 CFR  
14 264.117, hazardous facilities are more on a 30-year  
15 time frame. And as Dan mentioned earlier, that that  
16 may be extended, that may not be extended, but that's  
17 what the requirement is right now, that there has to  
18 be a 30-year closure. Before the facility is closed,  
19 they have to monitor it for 30 years.

20 I would like to point out, as Steve  
21 already did, but we have noticed that some of the RCRA  
22 facilities that are receiving this type of material  
23 have enhanced their design to become more -- in order  
24 to meet the 20.2002, and to get closer to the 61, they  
25 have enhanced their design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We modeled, did some extensive modeling to  
2 get to our design for our facility. Some of the  
3 things I'd like to point out about our facility is  
4 that we're above what's called a Class 4 Groundwater,  
5 very high TDS, TDS of around 65-70,000 parts per  
6 million. That's twice as salty as the ocean, not as  
7 salty as the Great Salt Lake. Salt Lake is very  
8 salty, but it's very salty there. We used EPA's HELP  
9 model, an Un-Sat H model, and PATHRAE. We've stuck  
10 with PATHRAE. It was developed several years ago, but  
11 that's what our regulators are familiar with. So  
12 before we start or open a new embankment, we go  
13 through this performance criteria.

14 We have site-specific KD values, but if we  
15 don't have a site-specific KD value, we use the lowest  
16 literature values found to make our model very  
17 conservative. We have modeled out to 500 years for  
18 the radiological, and 200 years for the metals. Our  
19 compliance points are all 90 feet away from the  
20 embankment. And we also constructed a test cell to  
21 evaluate the parameters and the assumptions made in  
22 the model. And the test cell is continuing to  
23 operate. It's a challenge, because the test cell has  
24 electronic things in it, and our salts don't like  
25 electronic things, so that's been kind of a challenge,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 but we are getting good data on the infiltration rate  
2 through our cover design.

3 This is what 264.301 requires. It  
4 requires a native material or clay compacted and  
5 tested to three times -- or one time to the minus 7<sup>th</sup>,  
6 and you have to have three feet of that. We can get  
7 that with our clay at our facility. Then there has to  
8 be a geomembrane, which on top of it, you have to have  
9 some sort of leachate collection system. And then on  
10 top of that there's another geomembrane, and another  
11 protective soil and leachate collection. And wherever  
12 there's a geomembrane, there has to be a collection  
13 pipe to collect leachate that goes through the system.

14 However, 264.301(b) allows for an  
15 exemption for landfill not to have a liner system.  
16 And this needs to be evaluated, and should be  
17 evaluated when a 20.2002 petition is made, is what is  
18 the system really -- what was actually constructed?  
19 Our Clive facility, we added another protective soil  
20 leachate collection and liner system just to --  
21 because it's a mixed waste. Our's actually is a  
22 mixed waste facility. And it wasn't required, but we  
23 thought that provided an extra level of protection.

24 This is what it looks like kind of in the  
25 field. You can see these are the leachate collection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipes that go into the ground. This will later be --  
2 this is a cell that's being constructed, and the  
3 pipes go in, and we check for leachate on a regular  
4 basis. And this is actually how close our monitoring  
5 wells are to the landfill. This gives us a good  
6 indication that if there were to be problems, and we  
7 monitor those on a semi-annual basis.

8 One of the questions that has come to my  
9 mind is, 264 requires that you continue to remove  
10 leachate until leachate is no longer detected, and  
11 there's really no time criteria on that, so that would  
12 be something that would need to be evaluated, because  
13 it's not completely against Part 61, but the presence  
14 of liquid in your liner system, the way I've been  
15 taught Part 61, that could be a problem, because  
16 that's not the way a 61 facility - it was designed to  
17 have a leachate collection system.

18 This is what our low-level embankment  
19 looks like. First, we start with, we've got some very  
20 impermeable clays, and we dig into those clays, about  
21 10 feet. Then we build and install a clay liner  
22 system, which allows for some absorption of liquids,  
23 for precipitation when that happens. But we're also  
24 required under our license, that whenever there are l  
25 liquids on the liner system, we have to go remove

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. So we have an ongoing -- during operation, we  
2 have to go and remove liquids that collect on the  
3 liner system so that liquids aren't collected.

4 We then place waste in two-foot lifts, and  
5 compact it, and build up the waste column. Then we  
6 have two clay liners. The first one is a Radon  
7 barrier. It's built to 10 to the minus 6, and then we  
8 have an infiltration barrier, which is also clay,  
9 which is 5 times 10 to the minus 8 centimeters per  
10 second. After that is built, then we have our cover  
11 system. And we do not have a vegetative cover,  
12 because we can't get anything to grow out there.  
13 Also, our analysis has shown that a rock cover system  
14 meets the criteria for Part 61 to be able to take this  
15 out for 1,000 years.

16 Very quickly, we have a drainage layer, a  
17 Type B filter. We have what's called sacrificial  
18 soil. This was built to protect the clay. It's a  
19 freeze/thaw barrier, and we modeled that, and been  
20 able to demonstrate that that thickness will prevent  
21 the clays from going through a freeze/thaw cycle,  
22 because that will affect their permeability. We have  
23 another filter, and then we have Rip Rap, and the Rip  
24 Rap is large cobble-size rounded material that we have  
25 located at our facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Add to this how we did the RCRA part of  
2 it, and that is, we have the leachate collection  
3 systems at the bottom. Of course, those were  
4 installed before, but for better effect to put them in  
5 at this time. Anyway, with the three leachate  
6 collection. And this, to me, is possibly the biggest  
7 difference in the principle, or the conceptual  
8 thought of 61 versus RCRA; and that is, a RCRA tries  
9 to contain the water, and a Part 61 should shed the  
10 water. So don't let it get wet in the first place.  
11 RCRA allows - this is my opinion - but RCRA allows it  
12 to get wet, and to be contained, and Part 61 doesn't  
13 want it to get wet in the first place. So in order to  
14 prevent the bathtub effect, we had to put another  
15 geomembrane in the cover system that was at least as  
16 impermeable as the liner system.

17 Another difference, to me, is 61, because  
18 it has such a long time frame associated with it,  
19 we've worked very hard to prevent any voids in the  
20 disposal embankment, cracking of the cover system. If  
21 you had differential settlement, you could get  
22 cracking, and so we had to meet a 90 to 95 percent  
23 compaction of everything that we place in the cell.  
24 We do settlement monitoring before we close the cells  
25 up so that we can get the differential settlement out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it, because, again, this was designed in our  
2 conceptual model for a longer period of time.

3 One of the requirements in 264 is that if  
4 you put it in the cell, this is a RCRA rule, put it in  
5 the cell, you have to monitor for it. I don't know if  
6 additional monitoring would be necessary for a  
7 facility to look at the RAD. At our facility, we do  
8 look at the RADs, because our license requires it, but  
9 that is something that should be considered; or, in  
10 many cases, most of these things aren't that mobile,  
11 and you could probably be able to justify not doing  
12 the monitoring for the radiologics.

13 Is employee monitoring necessary? This is  
14 required in Part 61, or in our rules. These are very  
15 low-dose things. Maybe that's not necessary. We do,  
16 however, do quite a bit of monitoring. This is our  
17 facility. This is our LARW embankment, and this is  
18 the one that we've closed. This is the vitro  
19 embankment, and it was closed by the Department of  
20 Energy and the State of Utah back in 1988. This gives  
21 you an idea of the monitoring we do. We have 29 air  
22 stations, 67 soil stations, 9 vegetation stations, and  
23 89 groundwater monitoring wells to evaluate the  
24 performance of our facility. And turn it over to  
25 Bill. I'm assuming you're on here. Oh, would you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to ask me any questions?

2 CHAIR RYAN: Why don't you go ahead and  
3 both finish, and then we'll go from there.

4 MR. HOUSE: Okay. Thanks. Good morning.

5 CHAIR RYAN: Good morning, Bill.

6 MR. HOUSE: Thanks for this opportunity to  
7 give a little perspective on low-activity waste, and  
8 waste disposal evaluation methods.

9 As our later speakers have been saying,  
10 we've talked about most of these things throughout the  
11 course of the working group yesterday and today. Each  
12 facility, licensed, or exempt, or otherwise, has their  
13 own waste acceptance criteria. Those things certainly  
14 need to be met, and it's a lot of cases, a case-  
15 specific evaluation on some waste packages, waste  
16 shipments, and waste streams. And that's consistent  
17 with these alternate methods for approval, and the  
18 20.2002.

19 These factors are common, I think, to  
20 whatever level of waste that we're speaking of,  
21 greater in Class C down to - I learned a new term from  
22 Mike Mobley, NAW, no-activity waste. And, so, you  
23 have to -- you need to consider these things. The  
24 quantity is really more important, overall, than a  
25 specific concentration. The waste forms and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packaging certainly affect the abilities of the  
2 materials to be contained. And as we know from Part  
3 61 evaluations, it's a whole systems approach, and you  
4 need to look at the natural and engineered features  
5 provided by the site. And one key criteria is what  
6 are we protecting to? What are our standards?

7           These things, I think, are consistent with  
8 what Dr. Esh talked about yesterday. And that concept  
9 could be expanded, should be expanded to consider a  
10 wider range of applications for disposal evaluations.

11           So some specific cases here that we have  
12 had at Barnwell over the years. And each one of these  
13 cases did not specifically meet the waste acceptance  
14 criteria, as it was written, and the procedures that  
15 were written to classify the waste. The first one,  
16 there was a reactor pressure vessel that had one  
17 curie, basically, of greater than Class C material, if  
18 you only looked at that small amount and concentration  
19 of that small amount. The overall RPV had 10,000  
20 curies in it, so we were able to average over enough  
21 materials internal to that RPV and the state allowed  
22 acceptance of that material.

23           In core detectors, this particular batch  
24 of detectors had high concentrations of Nickel-63, and  
25 we are required to classify and characterize on each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of metal that's in an irradiated hardware  
2 shipment. So this 3,100 curies was slightly above the  
3 Class C concentration limit, if characterized using  
4 only those materials. Allowing an average over the  
5 entire shipment, even though they were different  
6 metals, allowed the 9,000 curie shipment to be  
7 acceptable.

8 Down on the lower end of the spectrum as  
9 far as quantities, this fraction of a gram of TRU  
10 didn't meet the averaging concentration limits in that  
11 compacted puck, so with additional packaging inside a  
12 high-integrity container, it was deemed to be  
13 acceptable.

14 Americium source 50 millicuries, it was  
15 packaged in two encapsulations inside of a high-  
16 integrity container, and then with that robust  
17 packaging deemed acceptable for disposal at Barnwell.

18 We've made some other changes to the  
19 processes that we use, and ways that we do business  
20 that are risk-informed methods. The disposal site  
21 license requires that waste be ready for disposal, and  
22 properly packaged as it arrives at the site. However,  
23 for transportation considerations and ALARA  
24 considerations, we're allowed to receive some  
25 contaminated pumps and piping, et cetera, and then do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the encapsulation at the disposal site. That allows  
2 use of traditional and standard casks for transport,  
3 and allows the materials to get here meeting DOT.

4 We're now allowed to segregate waste  
5 classes, A-unstable waste, from A-stable, B and C by  
6 individual bulks, where Part 61 specifically says  
7 separate trenches. Especially with the lower volumes  
8 we're facing and receiving these days, that helps with  
9 overall operations.

10 We're allowed to average for our steam  
11 generators RPVs, et cetera, over the internal metals,  
12 and the grout-fill when that's used, so that certainly  
13 helps with the classification of those large  
14 components. Also, the shell of these large components  
15 have been structurally assessed, and they meet the  
16 structural requirements that are equivalent to our  
17 concrete disposal vaults, so they're acceptable as the  
18 vaults.

19 When there odd-shaped pieces from power  
20 plants, typically, we are allowed to design specific  
21 vaults that meet the size of those components coming  
22 in, and get approvals from the state, again, for those  
23 things on a case-by-case basis for disposal of the  
24 individual components there. Sometimes these are --  
25 these vaults and the components are put in the vault,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then encapsulation is required, and we do that  
2 encapsulation right in the vault, sometimes.

3           What are some considerations for risk-  
4 informed disposal evaluations? Primary topic at this  
5 workshop is low-activity waste, and I think we need to  
6 consider reasonable assessment methods. I was  
7 involved with a decommissioning of a small facility in  
8 Columbia, and the licensee literally spent more time  
9 and effort doing the final survey for gridding, dose  
10 rates, cores and concrete, et cetera, than they did  
11 removing the known contamination that was already  
12 identified before this final survey was done. And  
13 this was -- the final survey was done to insure that  
14 when they rubblize the buildings and so forth, that  
15 there would be nothing there of any consequence.

16           This same facility, they transported the  
17 waste probably 80, 90 miles into an industrial  
18 landfill for disposal. So the state regulatory agency  
19 was all on board with that, and accepted that as a  
20 method of disposal.

21           Sealed sources. We have a situation now  
22 with current requirements. A 55-gallon drum can only  
23 hold 30 curies of Cesium and meet the acceptance  
24 criteria. There are some larger sources out there  
25 that need to be secured, that need to be disposed. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my opinion, they're better encapsulated and disposed  
2 than left in a closet somewhere. So there's a number  
3 of ways that we can improve the packaging, and,  
4 therefore, improve the overall site assessment for  
5 larger sealed sources, and being able to dispose them.

6 Irradiated hardware. We've got two  
7 controlling radionuclides in the longer term, Niobium  
8 and Nickel-63, and we need to give some consideration  
9 to the intruder scenario. We saw Dr. Esh's sketches  
10 yesterday. A Part 61 site has a 100-year institutional  
11 control period, and yet when we do this intruder  
12 scenario, we consider that at year 101 there's going  
13 to be no acknowledgment that a disposal site ever  
14 existed there. And that's contrary to the evaluation  
15 that's done when we also say we're going to have the  
16 latest and greatest John Deere tractor up there  
17 plowing and excavating, and modern drilling equipment  
18 to drill into the waste. So we need to take a look at  
19 that, and consider that the site is going to be  
20 recognized for much longer than just the minimum  
21 institutional control period.

22 The bottom line is this; we need to  
23 consider that ALARA applies to everybody throughout  
24 the entire process. I've categorized the groups that  
25 actually get real dose doing this work, and managing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the waste. We do our best to minimize the public dose  
2 during operations, but then we go into this  
3 hypothetical evaluation on a person having a well at  
4 the compliance point drinking two liters a day, and  
5 all the things that go into evaluation of long-term  
6 site performance. So we need to consider that we  
7 shouldn't trade large amounts of real dose to workers  
8 now for some potential dose out into the future,  
9 including the intruder scenario that I mentioned  
10 earlier.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Bill.

12 MR. HOUSE: Thank you.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Allen?

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No, thanks.

15 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Ruth?

16 MEMBER WEINER: I have one question for  
17 each of you. For Donald?

18 MR. SHRUM: Dan.

19 MEMBER WEINER: Dan. Do you really get  
20 leachate at Clive? I mean, I've been there and it  
21 never rains, and it's just -- and yet all this  
22 leachate.

23 MR. SHRUM: We actually get leachate in  
24 our RCRA cell that we have to manage. We do monitor  
25 for water going through our -- I didn't show it in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design, but we have collection lysimeters in the site,  
2 and we do not get water in those. But because of the  
3 design of our Part B facility, we get a little bit,  
4 not very much. We don't get any in the two lower  
5 pipes, but the one right where the waste is, you can  
6 get a little bit of water.

7 MEMBER WEINER: That's interesting. Thank  
8 you.

9 MR. SHRUM: Sure.

10 MEMBER WEINER: For Bill, this is a more  
11 general question. I'm intrigued by your last comment  
12 about -- because this comes up all the time. Trade-  
13 offs between current occupational dose and some long-  
14 term hypothetical. If the way that you monitor and  
15 regulate your site -- well, how could you make it more  
16 risk-informed, and would making it risk-informed  
17 alleviate that trade-off?

18 MR. HOUSE: Well, we do a lot of site-  
19 specific and case-specific evaluations for waste  
20 coming into Barnwell, and the regulator is not only  
21 involved in the initial approval of the processes that  
22 we use, they're involved throughout. For example, the  
23 State of South Carolina approves every Class C waste  
24 shipment that comes into the site. They have for  
25 quite a number of years, so they stay involved, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what's going on, and what waste are being  
2 accepted.

3 If we applied some of these concepts that  
4 we've all talked about of risk-informing waste  
5 classification systems, that could allow disposal of  
6 more materials, at least the higher end materials, at  
7 a licensed Part 61 site, and minimize collectively  
8 some public dose, maybe.

9 The realistic, as realistic as we can make  
10 it, modeling for future potential dose to the site  
11 should be done so that we can see what's actually  
12 going to happen as best possible. We build in all the  
13 conservatisms to get acceptance sometimes. The fact  
14 that a person is going two liters of water per day,  
15 he's not going to drink any soft drinks, he's not  
16 going to drink the bottled water, it's all going to be  
17 from that one single source. So all these  
18 subservitisms are built in in the classification  
19 system of the waste right on through to the projection  
20 of hypothetical dose. So if we go more realistic  
21 about that, we would be able to manage more waste, and  
22 hopefully provide ALARA for the entire population.

23 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

24 CHAIR RYAN: Jim?

25 MEMBER CLARKE: One of the things we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learned is the difference between average annual  
2 rainfall and episodic events is pretty important in  
3 designing these facilities. And that's the -- some of  
4 the ET caps have suffered from not looking at what can  
5 happen in one big gully washer. I did have a question  
6 for Bill.

7 In looking at your first slide, and the  
8 NRC Reg 20.2002 has come up a number of times, and it  
9 seems to me it's an important piece of all of this.  
10 And I wondered what your experience has been with it.

11 MR. HOUSE: I've been involved in a few of  
12 those specific requests, and also some similar  
13 requests; the one I spoke of earlier with the facility  
14 in Columbia being decommissioned. It was directly  
15 involved with the State of South Carolina, so it  
16 wasn't -- the same scenario was used.

17 We've heard a good bit about the Big Rock  
18 Point decommissioning project in the last couple of  
19 days. DuraTech was a contractor on that project.  
20 And, again, the conservatisms were significant as they  
21 were built into this assessment. The actual man-made  
22 radioactivity limit was set at 5 picocuries per gram,  
23 and that's how the assessment was modeled, or the  
24 source term was modeled. But, in reality, the  
25 concentrations were much less than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Also, the Big Rock Point case was  
2 considered for two or three locations for disposal,  
3 and ended up in the landfills closer to the  
4 decommissioning location, so transportation is a  
5 important factor. We used the 1 millirem per year  
6 dose limit, and it turned out to be a fraction of a  
7 millirem for not only the drivers of this load  
8 concentration material, but also the landfill workers.

9                   And those drivers are not going to feel that 1  
10 millirem per year, even if they got that much, but  
11 they sure would feel it when a truck accident  
12 happened. So we need to have some consideration that  
13 dose is there, we've got to protect people from dose,  
14 but look at overall hazards.

15                   MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

16                   CHAIR RYAN: Dan, one last question for  
17 you. You've had probably the longer experience at  
18 Clive with two regulators and two, at least two  
19 substantial permits and licenses coming from  
20 different, perhaps, technical perspectives. Could you  
21 just give us a quick summary of how that's working,  
22 and how - if it is working well now, how you keep it  
23 on track? And how do you deal with two simultaneous  
24 regulators?

25                   MR. SHRUM: It works very well. One of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the things we do is we meet with both of them in the  
2 same room, because they'll come up with -- they're  
3 coming at it at different approaches, so I think it's  
4 worked very well. There are some design things that  
5 we've had to work through that we had to get either  
6 creative with, or had to come to the realization that  
7 something had to give, but we typically have fallen to  
8 the Part 61 side, because it's always more  
9 conservative. There's some things that -- we'll, I'll  
10 give you an example. The bathtub effect - we got to  
11 the point where actually it wasn't the regulators, it  
12 was their consultants, said this isn't going to work.

13 And we said okay, after 30 years we'll go poke holes  
14 in the liner, will that make you happy? Well, of  
15 course not. That's not what we want. Then what are  
16 we going to do? And that's where we came up with a  
17 slightly different design on the cover system. It's  
18 worked very well.

19 CHAIR RYAN: There are challenges, but if  
20 you've got them all at the same table at the same  
21 time, it seems to go forward, huh?

22 MR. SHRUM: And they're cross-trained with  
23 each other, so it's worked very well.

24 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. Those are helpful  
25 observations. Appreciate it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHRUM: Okay.

2 CHAIR RYAN: With that, we will take our  
3 morning break, and we will start promptly at five  
4 minutes of 11.

5 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
6 record at 10:41:36 a.m., and went back on the record  
7 at 10:55:39 p.m.)

8 CHAIR RYAN: While Allen is making his way  
9 back, the rest of our morning is going to be taken up  
10 with two presentations from the Deer Trail in  
11 Colorado, and Button Willow in California facilities.

12 From the Clean Harbors Company, Phil Retallick will  
13 be first up. Following Phil will be Bill Dornsife  
14 from Waste Control Specialists, so I think this  
15 morning we've heard from a very good array of both  
16 regulatory folks, and now folks that are actually in  
17 the business of managing these wastes, and these  
18 practical and operational insights are very, very  
19 valuable to the Committee, so we appreciate  
20 everybody's participation this morning.

21 I guess Allen will catch up in a minute.  
22 Phil, I'm going to turn over the microphone to you,  
23 please. And if you'd go ahead, we'll jump right in.

24 MR. RETALLICK: Thank you, Chairman.

25 CHAIR RYAN: You're welcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RETALLICK: Thank you, everyone. Good  
2 morning. I'd like to acknowledge two other colleagues  
3 from Clean Harbors that are with me today; Mr. Scott  
4 Zoller, who is our Radiation Safety Officer and  
5 Corporate Health Physicist, and Industrial Hygienist  
6 with the company, and Mr. Frank Ferratti, who's our  
7 Vice President of Business Line Management. He has  
8 responsibility for many of the projects that go into  
9 these sites. We appreciate the opportunity to be  
10 before the Committee to share some advice, counsel,  
11 and wisdom of what we learned going through the  
12 process.

13 We are going to talk about just a short  
14 primer and case study of two landfills within our six  
15 landfill system within Clean Harbors. Clean Harbors  
16 has six Subtitle C landfills, one is captive to the  
17 Deer Park Incineration facility in Texas. We have  
18 five other facilities that accept waste from all  
19 varieties of commercial sources. We have  
20 approximately 45 million cubic yards of permitted but  
21 unused capacity remaining within the corporation, so  
22 we have a significant amount of assets here that can  
23 be put to good use, both for our hazardous waste  
24 management generators, as well as for any future low-  
25 activity waste generators who need a safe and reliable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means of disposal.

2 Our Button Willow, California facility is  
3 a long-established facility. It's located in Kern  
4 County, which is outside of Bakersfield in the  
5 northern part of California, north central. It is a  
6 semi-arid environment. This facility has multiple  
7 cells, both hazardous and non-hazardous. They're RCRA  
8 MTR minimum technology requirement designed cell. As  
9 you've heard Steve Romano and the folks at the U.S.  
10 Ecology, and our folks at Energy Solutions talk about  
11 their cell designs. We're similar in many respects.  
12 It had a start-up date in 1982, about 320 acres in  
13 size. We have in excess of 10 million cubic yards of  
14 permitted capacity at the site, and our current  
15 constructed landfill capacity is about 950,000 cubic  
16 yards. We just built a large MTR landfill cell at  
17 this site last year.

18 Here's an overhead view of the facility  
19 showing a number of different cell configurations.  
20 You'll see in the lower corner here, the WMU series of  
21 cells. They are non-hazardous cells for some of the  
22 CAL HAZ waste.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Excuse me, Phil. If you need  
24 a pointer, there's one right there on the mouse pad.

25 MR. RETALLICK: Oh, thank you very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: No, no, no. It's the little  
2 stick there.

3 MR. RETALLICK: Okay. Great. Thank you.

4 These cells are primarily non-hazardous  
5 cells. The large cells here you see are our active  
6 and inactive cells for RCRA hazardous waste  
7 management. This has a very high evapotranspiration  
8 area here. We have very little rainfall in this area.

9 The geology in this area is primarily clay, silty,  
10 with very little sand lands. Groundwater is very  
11 deep, an ideal location for RCRA hazardous waste  
12 management facility, and also a site that could  
13 equally manage low-activity waste. And we do handle  
14 NORM waste at this facility.

15 It has numerous approvals from California  
16 EPA, the Department of Toxic Substances Control. In  
17 California, the counties play a very vital role in the  
18 regulation of all landfills, both municipal, solid  
19 waste, RCRA, and industrial waste. And that's one  
20 consideration I think as the Committee moves forward,  
21 that there is another stakeholder in this process, and  
22 it's the county governments. They do play a major  
23 role, particularly if they issue conditional use  
24 permits, which mirror in many ways the RCRA permit  
25 that we get from California EPA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have an excellent relationship with the  
2 Kern County Board of Commissioners, and their Planning  
3 Department, and we work very closely with them. And I  
4 think that's a consideration that allows us to take  
5 NORM and TENORM at the site.

6 In terms of construction, the site has a  
7 one and a half foot thick protective soil layer. We  
8 have a typical MTR, we call it RCRA minimum technology  
9 requirement standard design with multiple geosynthetic  
10 liners, coupled with clay liners, permeability at 10  
11 to the minus 9<sup>th</sup> in this case for our base liner. We  
12 have a secondary leachate collection and removal  
13 system similar to what U.S. Ecology and Energy  
14 Solutions has at their cells. We also have a three  
15 foot thick clay liner with a permeability of one times  
16 10 to the minus 9<sup>th</sup>, and for the purposes of management  
17 of the NORM materials, there the DTSC has considered  
18 that to be an equivalent liner for the perspective of  
19 controlling Radon gas.

20 We have radiological materials acceptance  
21 limits in our RCRA permit, and in our Kern County  
22 Conditional Use Permit. We're limited to 1,800  
23 picocuries per gram of NORM and TENORM. We don't have  
24 any specific isotopic limits for this particular  
25 landfill. This landfill has been receiving NORM and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TENORM waste since the late 80s. It has received  
2 primarily oil and natural gas in geothermal energy  
3 generation scale.

4 There are several areas within California  
5 where geothermal energy is becoming quite economical,  
6 and certainly a mainstream for alternative energy. As  
7 a consequence, these types of geologic steam  
8 generating formations with hot water do generate  
9 significant amounts of NORM and TENORM that need to be  
10 managed.

11 That site has had its share of controversy  
12 through the years as a result of management of some  
13 11(e)(2) material from the east coast, from the Lindy  
14 project in New York. There was some concern about the  
15 receipt of FUSRAP waste, 11(e)(2) waste there with  
16 very, very, very low man-made components, primarily  
17 Cesium-137. But as a result of negotiations with some  
18 local environmentalists, and with the Kern County  
19 Board of Commissioners, and the DTSC, the Department  
20 of Toxic Substances and Control, we're still able to  
21 accept 1,800 picocuries per gram of NORM and TENORM at  
22 that site.

23 We typically average between 2-3,000 tons  
24 NORM and TENORM. It's primarily voluntary. There's  
25 really no rules or regulations compelling the oil and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 natural gas industry to bring it to us, but they do.  
2 And I think it's becoming more in the vein of social  
3 responsibility that the larger oil, natural gas, and  
4 public utility companies are beginning to voluntarily  
5 seek out disposal. And we're seeing that at our  
6 Colorado facility, as well.

7 The more intriguing site is the Deer Trail  
8 facility in Colorado. This site is located  
9 approximately 80 miles east of Denver. It's located  
10 in the proverbial city of Last Chance, Colorado. I  
11 love to refer to that. You see it when you fly over  
12 on your United Airlines map as you're heading toward  
13 the west. The facility opened up in 1991 under BFI.  
14 It's been through numerous owners. We acquired it in  
15 September of 2002-2003 time frame when we came over as  
16 Safety Clean. And then, of course, then it was  
17 purchased by Clean Harbors Environmental Services.

18 It's a very large site. It's a one square  
19 mile site. Of that, about 325 acres are permitted for  
20 the RCRA purposes, for RCRA Part B. It has a very  
21 large capacity. It has a permitted landfill capacity  
22 of 2.7 million cubic yards. Current amount of unused  
23 capacity, 2.25 million cubic yards. This has numerous  
24 cells, MTR cells, primarily. You can see here that we  
25 have a couple of cells. We have actually three cells

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 here. There was a closed cell, almost closed cell,  
2 and a new cell that we constructed, Cell Three. This  
3 Cell Three has about 500,000 cubic yards of capacity.

4 Cell three is the cell that we have  
5 designated to receive NORM and TENORM. And that was  
6 through the licensing process with Colorado Department  
7 of Health and the Environment. It is a mixed waste  
8 cell. It can handle RCRA, PCB, megarule waste, and  
9 NORM and TENORM waste.

10 We decided to apply for a license to give  
11 us flexibility for managing the Denver Radium waste  
12 site. These were materials taken from the Denver  
13 streets from historic use of Radium tailings for base  
14 rock under the street, so we took advantage of being  
15 at the right place at the right time where they were  
16 completing that project, and we were able to take  
17 about 25,000 tons of that project into the cell as  
18 part of the license.

19 We also have a RCRA Part B permit. We  
20 originally started out going down a path of getting a  
21 RCRA Part B permit modification. It would have been a  
22 Class 3 modification, handle NORM and TENORM. But as  
23 we evolved into the discussions with the CDPHE, we  
24 decided the best approach would be to go for a license  
25 under their Part 14 requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We think for the purposes of flexibility  
2 in accepting NORM and TENORM, and other potential non-  
3 man-made waste, even above-source material levels over  
4 time, it would be better for us to operate under a  
5 license. It gave us a lot more of an open  
6 communications role with the Department, and with the  
7 people who live in the area. And I'll get into  
8 community relations, because that's a key component of  
9 this. We also have a waste water discharge permit,  
10 but because we're in an arid environment, we have very  
11 little discharge.

12           The construction of our cell is primarily  
13 similar to what you've already seen. I won't spend a  
14 lot of time on this. We do have, in addition to a  
15 leachate collection system, a sump leak detection and  
16 removal system, so we have basically a U-tube under  
17 the cell that has sensors and monitors in it to detect  
18 if any water gets by our liner system, our redundant  
19 liner system, or gets into the sub-surface area where  
20 our secondarily clay layer is right here.

21           It's a robust system. We've had no issues  
22 with it at all. We have 72 monitoring wells around  
23 the facility. It's very hard to get water in the  
24 wells to monitor. That's an issue, of course, because  
25 of the semi-arid environment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the purposes of the design of the  
2 system from the license perspective, particularly with  
3 the cap, we did arrive at a RCRA cap component coupled  
4 with an additional two to three feet thick layer of  
5 clay to act as a Radon cap on top of the existing  
6 design that we have.

7 From a financial assurance perspective, we  
8 did negotiate an extended 100-year financial assurance  
9 program with the state. We worked closely with Zurich  
10 International, our AM Best A-Rated underwriter to  
11 assist with that. And really, I thought from the  
12 beginning that would be an issue, but it wasn't one.  
13 Zurich understood the terms and conditions of the  
14 license. So I think from the perspective of the  
15 financial assurance side, if you explain what you're  
16 doing, if your regulators are there with you, you can  
17 easily, I think, get the financial assurance that you  
18 need.

19 This is just a cross-section of our  
20 landfill design. This site, incidentally, is a unique  
21 site because back in the late 80s, this site was  
22 primarily one of the sites that would have been  
23 selected to be a Regional Compact site, because of the  
24 sensitive aspect of looking at good geology. This  
25 site has 4,500 feet of unweathered Pierre shale. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a soup bowl. Combined with the fact that we don't get  
2 any rain, this is a site that you could have used  
3 without an engineered liner system for a Part 61  
4 landfill facility, so it's got a lot of redundancy  
5 built into it, plus there's very little sensitive  
6 receptors that need to be concerned about from a  
7 groundwater transport pathway.

8 Here's a picture of our new cell that we  
9 constructed with the liner. You see the Met tower  
10 there, meteorological tower. We had to do 12 months  
11 of monitoring before we were able to obtain our  
12 license. As part of the license requirements where  
13 they're set forth in the materials license, we're  
14 limited to typical source material, 0.5 percent by  
15 weight of Uranium Thorium, that's our upper limit.  
16 Total activity, 2,000 picocuries per gram of NORM and  
17 TENORM. We have a Radium-226 limit of 400.

18 Most of the material that we're seeing  
19 coming to us is in the form of the large-scale project  
20 we did for Denver Radium. We've gotten some waste  
21 from some of the colleges and universities that do a  
22 lot of mining and minerals beneficiation projects.  
23 We're seeing a lot of interest from the drinking water  
24 residue folks who are looking for a safe and secure  
25 disposal site for their materials. And with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advent of \$100 a barrel oil, there's a lot of tertiary  
2 recovery going on at oil and gas wells. We're seeing  
3 a lot of interest for oil and gas disposal, typically  
4 drilling muds, cuttings, and scale.

5 If you look at the process, it was about a  
6 15-month process to go through from the very beginning  
7 when we had our first public information session with  
8 the community to discuss what we intended to do with  
9 the site from a permitting and licensing perspective.

10 That began in September of 2004, and it ended in  
11 December of 2005 with a CDPHE license. But in-between  
12 that, we found working with the CDPHE, it was very,  
13 very important to have community outreach sessions on  
14 a very regular basis, coupled with the fact that CDPHE  
15 did something I thought that was very innovative.  
16 They actually put on radioactive classes, the Theory  
17 and the Practice of Radioactivity. They held three  
18 separate classes for the community, and one of their  
19 health physicists, Phil Lagiti was the teacher. And  
20 we had pretty decent -- when you consider that the  
21 population in the area is one to two people per square  
22 mile, you'd have 40 or 50 people show up at the local  
23 school, and he'd put on a class on "What is  
24 Radioactivity? What are the hazards? What are the  
25 misconceptions, or myths about it? What is NORM and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TENORM? How is NORM or TENORM treated in the  
2 environment today? Why is it necessary to have a  
3 disposal site for NORM and TENORM", et cetera. I can  
4 tell you that that took many of the fears of the  
5 community away.

6 We were very adamant that we weren't going  
7 to handle man-made waste at this facility. This was  
8 targeted for the needs of the State of Colorado and  
9 the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains. We got  
10 through the process, and I've got to say that between  
11 getting the license and working with the Compact, this  
12 was the first time this Compact had ever designated a  
13 site. And I've got to tell you, there was some storm  
14 and drag going on with the Compact, but we were able  
15 to get through that, as well, and get our designation.

16 So the process, surprisingly, went very fast, but I  
17 think it was due to the fact that we spent a  
18 considerable amount of time up front working with the  
19 community.

20 So, in conclusion, we've got two  
21 facilities now within our RCRA suite of facilities  
22 that handle NORM and TENORM. The sites are located  
23 within excellent geography and excellent geology. Our  
24 cell construction was accepted in both states,  
25 California and Colorado, for the purposes of handling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NORM and TENORM. We were able to, I think, work very  
2 closely with the RCRA and the RAD people in Colorado,  
3 working collectively. And they admitted to us this  
4 was the first time they really got together to talk  
5 and converse on how we should go about doing this, and  
6 were able to satisfy most of their concerns under the  
7 RCRA MTR requirements.

8 And we think based upon our discussions  
9 with the state that this type of facility, the way it  
10 was designed, and how it was licensed, it could be a  
11 prototype, and the process could be a prototype for  
12 the Committee moving forward as they determine what  
13 would be the best approach to allow more low-activity  
14 waste into a RCRA facility.

15 This site has had a little bit of  
16 political controversy. I'm sure you've read about it  
17 in the press. We're still involved in some litigation  
18 with the local county that issued us our Certificate  
19 of Designation, but I think that is par for the  
20 course. I think you're not going to get through this  
21 without a little bit of scarring. But as we stand  
22 now, we received about 35,000 tons of waste from a  
23 variety of different sources, and I would suspect over  
24 the next couple of years, between the drinking water  
25 residue, and also the oil and natural gas development,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to see a considerable amount more. So  
2 with that, I'll open it up for questions.

3 CHAIR RYAN: Phil, thank you. On your  
4 Slide 13 you showed the profiles for the site  
5 construction. I just noted you have both an 80 mil  
6 HDPE and a Claymax or a Bentonite impregnated fabric.

7 MR. RETALLICK: Yes.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Is that a belt and suspenders  
9 approach?

10 MR. RETALLICK: Yes, it is, definitely.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

12 MR. RETALLICK: Of our landfills,  
13 primarily the newer landfill cells that we're  
14 constructed, we're going to that older design that  
15 we've used throughout the years.

16 CHAIR RYAN: And that's -- I mean, my own  
17 reckoning on that is it really helps you overcome any  
18 challenge to the HDPE lifetime.

19 MR. RETALLICK: Absolutely. We know that  
20 for -- even for the RCRA waste, we have some arguments  
21 that the little bits of solvent that get in there will  
22 break down that liner. But having that additional  
23 Bentonite clay geotextile membrane is a big plus, and  
24 it's a big plus for NORM and TENORM waste disposal, as  
25 well. Maybe other LAW.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR RYAN: Gotcha. The other question  
2 that comes up always in my mind, the oil field waste,  
3 the NORM/TENORM kind of mix, and whether it's pipe,  
4 scale, or slag, or whatever it might be. How do you  
5 get to 2,000 picocuries per gram? What do you add up?  
6 Do you add up all the individual radionuclides,  
7 including the short-lived ones, or is it just the key  
8 radionuclides? How do you get there?

9 MR. RETALLICK: My health physicist, Scott  
10 Zoller, is working on that process right now.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Right.

12 MR. RETALLICK: Scott, go ahead and  
13 address that, if you would.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Scott, would you mind just  
15 coming to a microphone and tell us your name, and all  
16 that for the record, and let us know what you're  
17 doing.

18 MR. ZOLLER: Scott Zoller with Clean  
19 Harbors. The decision analysis included the daughter  
20 progeny, so those are included in the 2000 currently.

21 CHAIR RYAN: So what do you do, for  
22 example, if you get a waste that's not in equilibrium,  
23 but soon will be?

24 MR. ZOLLER: You assume -- we currently  
25 assume equilibrium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: You assume it's going  
2 equilibrium, so you have a little bit of conservatism  
3 built in your radionuclide inventory.

4 MR. ZOLLER: That's correct.

5 CHAIR RYAN: While you'll always be at  
6 least even with what's really there, or conservative  
7 as you receive it, but it's never going to grow into  
8 something more than what you have accounted for. Is  
9 that right?

10 MR. ZOLLER: That's correct.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. Great. Thanks.  
12 That's very helpful. Allen?

13 VICE CHAIR CROFF: No, thanks.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?

15 MEMBER WEINER: Would you see the need --  
16 well, let me put the question slightly differently.  
17 What would be the advantages or disadvantages of  
18 having some kind of federal generalized standards that  
19 you would have to meet?

20 MR. RETALLICK: Well, I'm going to look  
21 ahead 10 years. I think we're going to have an  
22 explosion of low-activity waste coming from  
23 geothermal, oil and natural gas, the development of  
24 property along the western slope and the eastern slope  
25 of the Rockies. We're already talking about a light-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rail transit system out there, where we know that the  
2 environmental assessments are pointing toward NORM,  
3 that will have to be removed to do the cuts for the  
4 track locations and such, and we've already been in  
5 communication with the transportation authorities and  
6 the state about the need for disposal for that.

7 I think what's going to happen is the  
8 technology of monitoring and assessing is caught up,  
9 and the need to dispose of the material will be great.

10 So I would like to see a bit of a federal overlay. I  
11 think it's good. I mean, listening and talking to my  
12 colleagues over the past couple of days, it may be  
13 radical, but I wouldn't mind seeing a couple of RCRA  
14 waste codes being added to RCRA that dealt  
15 specifically with LAW, because the RCRA waste code  
16 system has been in place for 25 years. The states are  
17 used to accepting a RCRA waste code, how your permits  
18 are amended to adopt or add new waste codes. So if  
19 the NRC and the RCRA folks could coordinate on  
20 development of a code system similar to what we have  
21 with RCRA, it would make it much easier, I think, for  
22 facilities like our's to be able to modify our permits  
23 to take this type of waste, because it's something the  
24 public understands. They understand the process of  
25 RCRA, and how it works.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, yes, there's many different ways to  
2 skin the cat in terms of how you would want to modify  
3 it, but I think you've got to be careful about keeping  
4 a patchwork quilt, because the patchwork quilt in RCRA  
5 didn't work until we had the LDRs in place, until we  
6 had a more rigid authorization system for RCRA going  
7 to the states. And I'd like to see a bit of a  
8 standardized overlay.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Jim?

11 MEMBER CLARKE: In the talk prior to  
12 your's, we saw what I thought was a nice comparison of  
13 the regulations between RCRA and Part 61. And I think  
14 you addressed that to some extent. I wonder, did you  
15 go through that analysis as you were putting your  
16 application together?

17 MR. RETALLICK: We did not, and I thought  
18 we would have to, but we were dealing with very  
19 informed regulators. They had the experience of  
20 talking to the Idaho regulators, and the U.S.  
21 Ecology's permitting, plus Energy Solutions. They  
22 learned from that. And they felt that for the  
23 purposes of managing NORM and TENORM at the limits we  
24 established, that RCRA Subtitle C was a very robust,  
25 protective system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: The reason I asked is  
2 because I think one has to do that analysis within a  
3 site-specific context. I just wondered if you had  
4 done so.

5 MR. RETALLICK: No, we did not.

6 MEMBER CLARKE: Thank you.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Anything else?

8 MEMBER CLARKE: Not from me.

9 MR. LEE: Yes. Phil, have you all done  
10 any kind of, I don't want to say performance  
11 assessment, but safety assessment to evaluate how you  
12 think your disposal system is going to behave, a la  
13 what we heard from Steve at the Grandview facility,  
14 vis a vis --

15 MR. RETALLICK: Actually, we did a fairly  
16 -- working with Dave Moeller and Associates, our  
17 health physicist and nuclear consultant, we did a  
18 fairly robust performance evaluation looking at  
19 intruder scenarios coupled with unusual climatological  
20 changes, because we do sometimes get a 25-year storm  
21 event out there in the eastern part of Colorado. And  
22 when we came through with all the scenarios in the  
23 modeling, we were very safe, 10 to the minus 6<sup>th</sup>, 10 to  
24 the minus 5<sup>th</sup>, for the most part.

25 MR. LEE: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: If I could --

2 CHAIR RYAN: Sure.

3 MEMBER CLARKE: -- just follow-up on that.

4 Is snow melt a major factor out there, as well?

5 MR. RETALLICK: It has been. That's a  
6 very good point. It has been, because the area is not  
7 immune to getting snow storms. And the largest snow  
8 storm event out there has been about two feet of snow  
9 over the past 25 years. And, so, when you factor that  
10 in, that's one reason we have the leak detection sump  
11 at this facility. It's not completely arid, and we  
12 also have leachate storage containers, large leachate  
13 storage tanks at the site to be able to accumulate  
14 leachate.

15 Most of the time, our leachate is used as  
16 a spray control for dust on top of facilities. It's a  
17 dusty environment. You do have windblown sand, silt,  
18 and soil in that area.

19 MEMBER CLARKE: So you test it, and then  
20 you can use it for irrigation.

21 MR. RETALLICK: Yes, we can.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Well, that sounds like it  
23 answers what you've run up earlier, Jim, on episodic  
24 events.

25 MR. RETALLICK: We modeled for those, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. We did model for those, as well, and the state  
2 found they were acceptable risk.

3 CHAIR RYAN: That's great. Well, Phil,  
4 again, these practitioner insights are very, very  
5 valuable to us. We appreciate your coming.

6 MR. RETALLICK: We appreciate the  
7 opportunity to come and speak with the Committee.  
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR RYAN: That's great. Thank you.

10 Next up is Bill Dornsife from Waste  
11 Control Specialists, Andrew County, Texas, or Anderson  
12 County, Texas. Sorry.

13 MR. DORNSIFE: Andrews.

14 CHAIR RYAN: Well, it says Anderson on my  
15 thing. I thought it was Andrews. I said it right,  
16 but then I read it off the sheet.

17 MR. LEE: Freudian slip.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Oh, well.

19 (Off the record comments.)

20 MR. DORNSIFE: Well, it's a real pleasure  
21 to be invited to address you all for another time on  
22 this issue. I've been dealing with this low-activity  
23 waste issue for over 10 years, and probably have done  
24 some very innovative-type things in order to build our  
25 business on this issue. So if I get passionate about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, please excuse me.

2           There's been a lot of interest in the  
3 differences between a RCRA disposal facility and Part  
4 61 in terms of some of the requirements. You've heard  
5 about siting. These are really more of an overview,  
6 captures, I think, some of the more important issues  
7 that are different between the two regulations.

8           First of all, as you've heard before, RCRA  
9 requires a minimum of 30 years active maintenance,  
10 versus five for Part 61. So at a surface glance, RCRA  
11 is better than Part 61 in terms of active maintenance  
12 requirements. And we've also heard that it's very  
13 unlikely that 30 years, when you consider leachate  
14 collection and detection, 30 years is really going to  
15 be the time when somebody reasonably walks away from a  
16 RCRA facility. So it will probably extend beyond that  
17 30 years, just like active maintenance for Part 61  
18 could well extend beyond five years.

19           RCRA requires deed restrictions in terms  
20 of future use of that facility. Part 61 is really  
21 silent on that issue; but, obviously, it gets  
22 addressed by government ownership to a great extent.  
23 Many RCRA facilities, including our facility, has a  
24 five meter engineered cover which automatically  
25 satisfies the intruder protection requirements under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Part 61.

2 The RCRA facilities have to meet very  
3 prescriptive design requirements, and we're talking  
4 about double liners, leachate detection and collection  
5 system, which, obviously, although for the short term  
6 they're very helpful, obviously, in terms of  
7 preventing releases. And people typically, when you  
8 do performance assessments on these facilities, and I  
9 have, you don't credit, obviously, for those  
10 engineered facilities -- for those engineered design  
11 features with the exception, possibly, of the three  
12 feet of clay that's required as part of the liner  
13 system. But in terms of the plastic liners and  
14 others, you don't take credit. But, realistically,  
15 you can probably expect they'll survive for about 100  
16 years, at least. And many of these radionuclides  
17 we're talking about, unlike the hazardous  
18 constituents, will decay away in that time frame.

19 There is -- and, obviously, Part 61 has no  
20 facility design requirements, in reality. RCRA  
21 facilities --

22 CHAIR RYAN: Bill?

23 MR. DORNSIFE: Yes.

24 CHAIR RYAN: That's not quite right.

25 There are technical specifications and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. DORNSIFE:       But in terms of  
2 prescriptive design requirements like RCRA, there are  
3 none.

4                   CHAIR RYAN:       There are performance  
5 objectives, though.

6                   MR. DORNSIFE:    Yes.

7                   CHAIR RYAN:    Okay. All right.

8                   MR. DORNSIFE:    They're pretty vague. And  
9 having fought that battle, Mike, as you're well aware,  
10 with our Pennsylvania facility, they objected when we  
11 tried to include engineering.

12                   CHAIR RYAN:    That's why I'm smiling, too,  
13 Bill. You had a different story then.

14                                   (Laughter.)

15                   CHAIR RYAN:    You know, I think just for  
16 everybody's benefit, the regulation says, and I'm  
17 quoting: "But institutional controls may not be relied  
18 on for more than 100 years following transfer of  
19 control to the disposal site owner." And the  
20 Commission determines the institutional control  
21 period, it's not five years. I'm reading from the  
22 Reg, 61.59.

23                   MR. DORNSIFE:    No, I'm talking about  
24 active maintenance, not institutional control.

25                   CHAIR RYAN:    Well, that's part --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DORNSIFE: I'm talking about just the  
2 active maintenance.

3 CHAIR RYAN: It's called the closure  
4 period in 61.

5 MR. DORNSIFE: Well, it's called --

6 CHAIR RYAN: That's a different concept.

7 MR. DORNSIFE: Active maintenance is what  
8 it's called.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. I think the point,  
10 though, that you're confusing is that the Commission  
11 or an Agreement State could specify anything up to the  
12 100-year period.

13 MR. DORNSIFE: Oh, absolutely. I'm just  
14 saying what the -- the minimum that the regulations  
15 require. Okay?

16 CHAIR RYAN: Right. Thanks.

17 MR. DORNSIFE: For RCRA, obviously,  
18 there's no requirement for long-term government  
19 ownership. But, as you're well aware, this  
20 requirement has been waived for one licensed facility.

21 And at WCS, it's kind of a moot point, because if we  
22 get all of our licenses, we will have at least two  
23 federally-owned facilities for long-term care, and one  
24 state-owned facility directly north of this RCRA  
25 facility. So, obviously, even though there's no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government control, our facility will have that long-  
2 term protection.

3 I think, also, RCRA facilities require all  
4 the typical types of financial assurance requirements  
5 that you see for low-level, including for closure.  
6 The only thing that they don't typically require is  
7 any long-term care of funds to be set up, because,  
8 again, it's assumed that the company will be taking  
9 care of that for at least 30 years.

10 And I think finally, and very importantly,  
11 studies have shown that the long-lived toxicity of  
12 RCRA waste is comparable to low-activity waste. In  
13 fact, I've done a number of papers that actually  
14 compare the intrinsic toxicity of RCRA versus low-  
15 level waste. I've looked at a variety of energy  
16 producing facilities, and just looking at different  
17 types of waste, comparing low-level radioactive waste,  
18 for example, to coal ash, comparing it to soil. And,  
19 basically, those studies use the EPA drinking water  
20 limit as a yardstick in terms of what the intrinsic  
21 toxicity is. So it assumes, basically, that you eat  
22 the waste, and you ingest that waste.

23 I think some of the conclusions from some  
24 of those papers are very interesting. For example,  
25 like I said, RCRA, if you consider both the long-lived

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with no decay, the long-lived stable toxicity of the  
2 heavy metals, and the shorter term toxicity of the  
3 organics, the curve looks very similar, and the  
4 toxicities are very similar between the average low-  
5 level waste, including all the classes, versus the  
6 average RCRA waste that you'll find in the disposal  
7 cell.

8           Also, if you look at energy sources, you  
9 find very quickly that the amount of coal ash produced  
10 by a typical 1,000 megawatt coal plant has the same  
11 toxicity as the low-level waste produced by the  
12 nuclear plant. Also, if you look at high-level versus  
13 other kinds of waste, you quickly see that after 1,000  
14 years where all the shorter lived radionuclides decay  
15 away, the toxicity of the mill tailings that basically  
16 were used to make the fuel is about the same toxicity  
17 as the long-lived toxicity of the spent fuel. So the  
18 question comes, is it better to take all that diffuse  
19 waste and put it into a small package where you can  
20 protect it, or let it out there for the public, and  
21 essentially, in some extent, a very poorly managed  
22 system, where you can get exposures.

23           And, also, those particular studies have  
24 really helped, I think, with -- particularly, in our  
25 efforts in Pennsylvania for the Appalachian Compact,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in terms of providing some perspective for the public  
2 in terms of the toxicity of low-level waste. For  
3 example, if you can say okay, at a certain time the  
4 toxicity of this waste is no more toxic than the soil  
5 that it's being disposed in, that's a very, very  
6 powerful statement you can make in terms of what these  
7 people ought to be concerned about.

8 In fact, we actually embodied that in our  
9 regulations. Basically, we defined hazardous life;  
10 and, obviously, this was against NRC kicking and  
11 screaming, but it was a legislative requirement in  
12 Pennsylvania, but hazardous life is basically the time  
13 it takes for the radioactivity to decay to the level  
14 of soil. And we committed in the regulations to  
15 provide long-term care for that period, until that  
16 actually would occur. So those types of studies, I  
17 think, are very valuable in terms of providing  
18 perspective to the public on these particular issues.

19 Also, just want to mention that our  
20 11(e)(2) byproduct facility that we have a draft  
21 license issued, has been issued by TCEQ, it also  
22 includes a RCRA liner system. Although there was no  
23 requirement to do that, we have proposed a full RCRA  
24 double liner, double leachate collection system in our  
25 11(e)(2) cell that's in the process of being licensed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Basically, looking specifically at Texas,  
2 essentially, there are two different agencies that  
3 regulate radioactive waste and material in Texas.  
4 There's the Department of State Health Services,  
5 formerly known as the Health Department, and the Texas  
6 Commission on Environmental Quality, the TCEQ. In an  
7 agreement between those two agencies, it basically  
8 says that materials that are exempt from regulation  
9 can be disposed of without regard to its  
10 radioactivity. And that is, essentially, the  
11 authority we use at WCS to dispose of low-activity  
12 material, so we're strictly limited to materials that  
13 are exempted under the regulations.

14           We probably dispose of about 300,000 cubic  
15 yards at a cost of two to three dollars a cubic foot.

16       And I think, also, I think it's important to note,  
17 you heard about the 20.2002 process previously, and  
18 Jim Kennedy saying that NRC had approved WCS to take  
19 the material under that agreement. Well, we never  
20 were able to because, again, as you've heard before,  
21 the states are where the rubber meets the road. The  
22 states basically said that you are not -- there is no  
23 specific exemption under Texas rules to allow you to  
24 take material that NRC released under 20.2002. And we  
25 tried to get a rulemaking to add that to the list of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically exempt material, but that never came to  
2 fruition for a number of reasons. So there are other  
3 roadblocks at the state level that can jump up and  
4 bite you, even though you have something at the  
5 national level that allows acceptance.

6 We've also disposed of DOE waste under  
7 this exempt ballpark. Basically, the DOE has a  
8 similar process. It's called the Authorized Limit  
9 Process, where they can essentially do a risk-  
10 assessment, and determine that the material meets  
11 certain dose criteria. If it meets, I believe it's 1  
12 millirem, they don't need any headquarters approval to  
13 go ahead with that. So DOE has to go through their  
14 own process, and then, obviously, we need to go  
15 through the state process. The state has to accept  
16 it, but we have disposed of DOE waste in our RCRA  
17 landfill.

18 Basically, I'm not going to go through  
19 this in detail, but these are essentially the exempt  
20 materials that Texas recognizes in their regulations.

21 The first is the only one that's really unique.  
22 Texas has an exempt level for NORM at 30 picocuries  
23 per gram for Radium, and 150 picocuries per gram for  
24 any other NORM radionuclide. And we've accepted quite  
25 a bit of material that has met the 30 picocurie per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 gram requirement.

2 Obviously, we've talked in detail about  
3 the .05 percent. I'm going to talk to that in a  
4 little bit more detail, because we're the ones that  
5 actually saw that opportunity, and got the NRC to  
6 adopt their policy in terms of it being able to be  
7 disposed in a non-licensed facility.

8 I also wanted to bring up an issue that, I  
9 don't know if you can help or not, but we frequently  
10 get requests for exempt devices. A company wants to  
11 do the right thing, and not throw the exempt smoke  
12 detector, for example, in the trash. And they want to  
13 dispose of it in a RCRA facility. Well, we used to  
14 have very little problem with it. But recently, since  
15 NRC has classified all of the sealed source device  
16 catalogues, it takes months before someone can  
17 actually go and look at that catalogue. And I guess  
18 my question is, why are the exempt device catalogues  
19 classified? Why are they not more available? I mean,  
20 certainly, they're a totally different category than  
21 the higher activity sources. It would certainly allow  
22 these folks that want to do the right thing and  
23 dispose of these exempt devices a lot easier road to  
24 travel.

25 I think you also need to recognize that in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 th is business, this low-activity business,  
2 competition is really very important. And the  
3 competitive edges that one company has over another  
4 become extremely important. I mean, obviously,  
5 there's differences in the regulatory requirements.  
6 For example, as you heard, the Idaho facility and the  
7 Colorado facility can take higher levels of NORM than  
8 we can, so we're at a definite disadvantage.

9 In addition, our regulator requires us to  
10 have a sample, or the equivalent for every 20 cubic  
11 yards of waste. The other states, particularly Idaho,  
12 has a much less stringent requirement for sampling, so  
13 we're at a competitive disadvantage there.

14 Now it doesn't really matter very much  
15 when you're talking about low-level, but when you're  
16 talking about two to three dollars a cubic foot for  
17 disposal, it makes a big difference. These other  
18 costs add up very quickly. For example,  
19 transportation typically costs much more than  
20 disposal, so the distance from the generator,  
21 generating site to the facility is a huge factor. The  
22 transportation dominates the cost. So those things, I  
23 think, make certainly the decision making and the  
24 competitiveness, and other things an extremely  
25 interesting challenge to deal with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just want to quickly talk about our  
2 site. The site is in west Texas, right on the New  
3 Mexico border. Our evapotranspiration is about four  
4 times the precipitation. Essentially, starting at  
5 about 20 feet on the average, we have a very thick  
6 layer of red bed clay that typically has a  
7 permeability of 10 to the minus 9 centimeters per  
8 second, very tight clay. At the 225 zone, we have a  
9 fairly uniform zone of saturation, and that's really  
10 all it is. It's a saturated zone. In fact, we use  
11 that zone as our early warning sampling system, and  
12 all of our performance assessments are based on that  
13 depth to groundwater, even though that is not a  
14 productive groundwater zone. It's not -- you can't --  
15 imagine it being defined as an aquifer. It's just  
16 non-productive. In fact, when we take samples, many  
17 times we deplete the water. We don't get enough water  
18 to even adequately sample it in some of the wells.

19 The real groundwater is at about 1,000  
20 feet, and at various points it extends above that  
21 1,000 feet. And that groundwater is also non-potable.

22 So the real travel time, I guess the travel time to  
23 the 225 zone is in the range of a couple of hundred  
24 thousand years for most of the long-lived  
25 radionuclides, except, of course, for the mobile ones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the travel time to the Santa Rosa is in the order  
2 a half a million years, so it is a fairly good site.  
3 And, obviously, we're undergoing a lot of analysis  
4 because of the Part 61 license, and Part 61 and 11  
5 (e)(2) licensing process that are ongoing. And,  
6 again, our RCRA cell is probably 100 yards from the  
7 proposed location of these other disposal facilities.

8 A quick picture. This is a picture of our  
9 cell. Actually, this is an early picture. We now  
10 have a couple of cells that have a preliminary cover,  
11 a sand cover on some of the cells. And we also,  
12 really at the request, and at the concerns expressed  
13 by the regulator on a number of issues, we actually  
14 have performed a performance assessment of the  
15 radioactive material, the low-activity wastes that  
16 have been disposed of in that cell.

17 We not only looked the long-term dose, and  
18 intruder dose to the public, but we also looked at  
19 worker dose using a program that DOE developed called  
20 "TSD-Dose", which was actually designed for a RCRA  
21 facility. It's a very useful tool in terms of looking  
22 at the full spectrum of risk from unlicensed disposal.

23 And I'll talk about that in a lot more detail later.

24 So we did this assessment, and as you can see, the  
25 dose to the future on-site resident is zero well out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 100,000 years. The only dose from an intrusion  
2 standpoint was a well-driller, can get a minimal dose.

3 And this was a very conservative assessment. It  
4 assumed that all of the waste in that RCRA cell was  
5 low-activity waste. And they were all at their  
6 maximum concentrations; in other words, everything was  
7 at .05 percent for the source material. Everything  
8 was at 30 picocuries per gram. So when you really do  
9 a performance assessment, you can see these sites turn  
10 out very well.

11 We have, similar to what you heard from  
12 Steve, but our's is a little different, because we  
13 have a licensed treatment and storage facility in the  
14 RCRA permitted area. So, basically, all of the  
15 workers that we have are covered by our radiation  
16 protection program that we have for this existing  
17 licensed facility. So all the workers are badged, and  
18 they're covered under the site radiation safety  
19 program.

20 We also have a complete site environmental  
21 monitoring program for our existing licensed facility,  
22 and we also do water monitoring for the RCRA cell,  
23 including looking at RAD components in that monitoring  
24 program. So, essentially, from the standpoint of  
25 radiation safety, it is no different than a fully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensed site, at least in our case.

2 Basically, in terms of receipt  
3 requirements, the exempt waste is actually received as  
4 industrial waste under our RCRA permit, and it  
5 requires approvals of waste profiles. WCS has to --  
6 the generator has to submit a profile. WCS has to  
7 approve that profile. Also, fairly recently, within  
8 the last two years, our RCRA permit has been modified  
9 in that we have to provide 14-day notification to the  
10 agency, the regulatory agency, including the profile,  
11 including all of the data, the sampling data,  
12 everything pertinent to that profile, and the state  
13 has 14 days to review that, and get back to us with  
14 questions, or any concerns.

15 Now we've been implementing that - I mean,  
16 even though it says 14 days, we have in all cases  
17 waited for a response, either negative or additional  
18 questions from the state, before we proceeded with  
19 disposing any materials. So, recently everything has  
20 been approved by the state in terms of disposal.

21 Obviously, under the profile, notification  
22 is required, and shipments are typically tracked by a  
23 logistics company. And then under RCRA, we're  
24 required to do the screening studies, fingerprinting  
25 that's required for all RCRA waste. And, in addition,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do radiation surveys of the package, if it's exempt  
2 material. So, again, from the standpoint of low-level  
3 waste versus this material, it's very similar to what  
4 we intend to do for acceptance of low-level waste at  
5 our licensed facility. In fact, in many cases the  
6 fingerprinting and the screening surveys are more  
7 frequent than what you need to do under our proposal  
8 for low-level waste.

9           Mentioned the .05 percent, and the fact  
10 that we were the ones who actually recognized the  
11 potential market there. Prior to 1999, essentially,  
12 this source material that was under .05 percent was --  
13 even though it was exempt under NRC regulations, NRC  
14 required that it be disposed of at a licensed  
15 facility. So we made a full court press on the NRC,  
16 including commissioners, including the higher levels  
17 of management, said hey, why don't you -- if this is  
18 exempt material, why don't you treat it as exempt  
19 material? And we were able to convince them, and that  
20 was the birth of this case-by-case risk-assessment  
21 that you've heard other people discuss. So there are  
22 ways of making inroads on a case-by-case basis for  
23 material like this that is a candidate for disposal as  
24 low-activity waste.

25           I think it's -- as you heard from Steve, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, we're talking about a very large amount of  
2 material that has been disposed of under the existing  
3 system. So the existing system is working, and we're  
4 talking over 2 million cubic yards of material. This  
5 has -- probably the only reason many of the sites on  
6 the NRC decommissioning list ever moved forward was  
7 because this option, this low-cost disposal option was  
8 available. I mean, those sites had very limited  
9 amounts of cash, and they had been on the NRC's SDMP  
10 list for decades, and never was making any progress.  
11 Finally, when we had this low-cost effective disposal,  
12 there was progress made on many of those sites that  
13 were causing real health and safety risks to the  
14 public in terms of their location, in terms of how the  
15 waste was being managed at the site. So from the  
16 standpoint of health and safety, this existing program  
17 has saved a lot of taxpayer dollars. It's fixed some  
18 real sites that had health and safety issues, so it's  
19 been a very useful system.

20 So, I guess, we really ought to be  
21 careful, if we look at new concepts, of doing away, or  
22 changing this existing system. I mean, you're talking  
23 -- if you're talking about a new regulatory concept,  
24 no matter how simple it may sound, it gets -- the  
25 details are in the implementation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR RYAN: Bill, just a thought there. I  
2 think you hit on a really important point. One thing  
3 that the Academy reports talked about was incremental  
4 approaches, first of all, guidance. Second of all --  
5 well, license conditions, first of all.

6 MR. DORNIFE: Right.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Individual, and then we heard  
8 many examples of that today. Second is guidance.  
9 It's a little bit more of a broad industry, or a broad  
10 segment kind of a view. Everybody should do it this  
11 way. We've heard some examples, and I think some  
12 suggestions for that sort of thing. The third would  
13 be if there's a real mismatch between one regulation  
14 or another, or within a regulation, you can change a  
15 regulation. I think the last one up the chain is law.  
16 So the reason I interrupted you, I really wanted to  
17 get your view on how much of the current system,  
18 patchwork or otherwise, do you think really can be  
19 handled with these lower tiered kinds of approaches of  
20 license conditions, of guidance?

21 MR. DORNIFE: Well, the only part -- I  
22 think from the standpoint of most NORM and source  
23 material, I think we're doing as well as can be  
24 expected in terms of the patchwork system. That's  
25 working.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: So it's working. That's the  
2 bottom line.

3 MR. DORNSIFE: That part is. The part  
4 that's not working very well is the byproduct, low-  
5 activity byproduct material part.

6 CHAIR RYAN: Right.

7 MR. DORNSIFE: Because, like I mentioned,  
8 the 20.2002 process is not recognized in all the  
9 states. And I'm going to talk later about some of the  
10 efforts that we made in Texas to try to -- to create  
11 that kind of system.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Let me suggest, too, that if  
13 you would, what we're going to do this afternoon, I'm  
14 just previewing a bit for everybody's benefit, is all  
15 the participants are going to hopefully get at this,  
16 the two tables here and the front table here, and go  
17 over some of these issues in more of a dialogue than  
18 an individual Q&A.

19 MR. DORNSIFE: Okay.

20 CHAIR RYAN: So if you want to finish your  
21 presentation, and then we can get out lunch early.  
22 We're going to leave a lot more time, which I think  
23 will be a productive roundtable.

24 MR. DORNSIFE: Sure. Absolutely. I'm  
25 only going to be about 10 more minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: That's great. But, again,  
2 I'm previewing this for everybody's benefit who's  
3 spoken already, and who will participate this  
4 afternoon, is that you've really hit on kind of a --  
5 as other speakers have. And I want to get kind of  
6 people interacting on that. That will be really  
7 beneficial to the Committee.

8 MR. DORNIFE: Absolutely. I look forward  
9 to that, also.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Okay, great. Thank you.

11 MR. DORNIFE: One of the issues that has  
12 been a problem is the blending issue. I mean, NRC is  
13 starting to recognize allowing blending of higher  
14 activity waste with lower activity waste in order to  
15 meet an exemption, for example, in order to look at  
16 classification issues. But, particularly, in this  
17 area, we're talking about exemptions.

18 Well, in Texas, again, because that's  
19 where the ultimate authority lies, there's a  
20 regulation that says you can't have any dilution, you  
21 can't dilute waste to change its classification,  
22 including RCRA treatment. Okay? So that puts kind of  
23 a roadblock in terms of us being able to use the  
24 blending option, which I think is very important in  
25 terms of solving some of these problems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Maybe, I mean, dilution and blending, to  
2 me, are two different things. Okay? And maybe some  
3 sort of NRC guidance on the blending issue may be  
4 helpful in terms of getting more uniform  
5 interpretation of what is allowed as part of this so-  
6 called blending option.

7           CHAIR RYAN: By the way, that's not a new  
8 concept. As you well know, and I'm sure others do,  
9 there is a waste averaging guidance document in place  
10 already.

11           MR. DORNSIFE: Right. I understand.

12           CHAIR RYAN: A technical position on  
13 averaging.

14           MR. DORNSIFE: But this is low-activity.

15           CHAIR RYAN: Again, it may be a different  
16 --

17           mR. DORNSIFE: It's a little bit  
18 different.

19           CHAIR RYAN: -- waste, with a different  
20 radioactive material concentrations and content, but  
21 the concept of blending materials together is not new.

22           MR. DORNSIFE: I understand.

23           CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

24           MEMBER CLARKE: If I could add.

25           CHAIR RYAN: Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CLARKE:       In decommissioning,  
2 there's an intentional soil mixing.

3                   MR. DORNSIFE:    Oh, absolutely.     And,  
4 surprisingly, Texas accepts that soil mixing part, but  
5 they won't accept taking piles of low-activity and  
6 mixing it with higher activity.   So it's a difficult  
7 issue to deal with.   And, again, it's a competitive  
8 issue.

9                   I just wanted to talk briefly about some  
10 of the efforts.   Again, I've been a veteran of trying  
11 to come up with new concepts in this area, and in  
12 Texas we actually petitioned the agency to develop a  
13 disposal concept at RCRA facilities in Texas.   And  
14 Mike, initially, my concept was that we use a dose-  
15 based standard, and let the facilities fall or rise  
16 based on that dose-based standard.

17                   Well, the state didn't like that.   They  
18 said it was too difficult for people to implement,  
19 that everybody had to do a risk-assessment in order to  
20 use a facility.   That was too difficult for the  
21 licensees to deal with.   It was tried, but it didn't  
22 succeed.   I mean, I totally agree that that is the  
23 best concept, because you can utilize the full  
24 capacity of the facility that you're specifically  
25 sending it to.   And that, in essence, is how the .05

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent system works. NRC approves a specific  
2 facility for that disposal.

3 Now, obviously, it's limited to .05 percent, and most  
4 every RCRA facility can easily meet that, so it  
5 doesn't become an issue. But, obviously, for some of  
6 these other things it could.

7 We also, basically -- since there was an  
8 existing rule in Texas, and this petition was  
9 submitted to the Health Department back in 2002, so  
10 we've been dealing with this issue for quite a while.

11 It was modeled after their existing rule that allows  
12 disposal in sanitary landfills of short-lived  
13 radioactive material. And I think, Ruth - you heard  
14 Ruth briefly mention that, Ruth McBurney.

15 Basically, it's a concept where it's based  
16 on 1 millirem per year, and it's limited to 300-day  
17 half-life material. And it's worked very well in  
18 Texas, and, unfortunately, it has become the model for  
19 other places, because it's a very effective way to  
20 deal with that very short-lived material.

21 But, anyway, the concept was modeled, and  
22 that concept essentially requires each generator to  
23 get approval to use the concept. And they in terms  
24 are the implementer, so if the licensees -- the  
25 material really gets released by the licensees,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual licensees, and then it's sent to a disposal  
2 facility. And, again, this was based on discussions.

3 I mean, the Health Department supported this concept  
4 of developing low-activity disposal regulations for  
5 RCRA facilities, and we had several meetings before we  
6 even submitted this petition.

7 It was modeled after the EPA draft rule in  
8 that there was essentially two sites, two RCRA sites  
9 in Texas, one was wet, one was dry. So we used the  
10 wet/dry model. And, finally -- well, the next thing,  
11 and importantly, it was based on a dose of 1 millirem  
12 per year.

13 Now unlike the EPA, it was a great model  
14 because it's a concentration-based rule after EPA.  
15 The difference is, is that we looked at worker doses,  
16 how you make sure you're not exceeding a limit for  
17 worker doses. And, again, we used TSD-Dose to model  
18 that part of it.

19 We thought we were making some progress,  
20 and then the Health Department requested review by NRC  
21 and EPA. And as NRC many times does, they came back  
22 with a letter that said you better not get ahead of  
23 the national effort on this; meaning, the clearance  
24 rule and the EPA rulemaking, so here we are six years  
25 later, and there's absolutely no progress been made on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. And that was, essentially, a death knell for  
2 this rule. I mean, it's the perfect excuse for a  
3 state not to do anything when NRC tells them don't get  
4 ahead of the national effort.

5 This is just for illustrative purposes, so  
6 don't worry about being able to understand it.

7 CHAIR RYAN: We can't read it.

8 MR. DORNSIFE: Yes, I know. This just  
9 gives you from this -- this was the risk-based dose  
10 limits were converted to a concentration-based rule.  
11 And this is just an excerpt from that risk-assessment  
12 that shows you essentially how that was done.  
13 Obviously, there was a dose to the truck driver, which  
14 was probably the most limiting for many of the  
15 radionuclides. And I assume either less than 50  
16 miles, because one of the things that we were  
17 proposing was that we, as a licensee in Texas, could  
18 have the authority to release material at our  
19 facility. In other words, generators would send it to  
20 us, and then we would release it; so, therefore, the  
21 transportation distance would be a lot lower, if it  
22 came directly to our facility as low-level waste.

23 So there's a 50 mile, and a greater than  
24 50 mile, and as you can see, it makes a pretty big  
25 difference for some of the gamma emitters. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 numbers are pretty decent. We're talking over 200  
2 picocuries per gram for Cobalt-60, 1,000 for Cesium.  
3 I mean we're talking significant amounts of what's  
4 currently Class A low-level waste that could have met  
5 this rule.

6 And then based on the worker  
7 considerations, what we did was come up with a total  
8 yearly concentration; other words, you say okay,  
9 there's a certain number of workers that are involved  
10 in this activity, and if you limit the total activity  
11 that the site can take for a year, then you maintain  
12 those doses to the workers. So you can see there's an  
13 annual limit for the amount of each radionuclide that  
14 the site can receive.

15 We also, like I mentioned, we looked at  
16 the wet/dry site. Obviously, a wet site for certain  
17 radionuclides, the mobile radionuclides, it didn't  
18 fare too well. But, again, and I'm going to be  
19 totally honest here, this was -- this is the problems  
20 you run into with a kind of a regulatory-based system.

21 You can make a risk-assessment do anything you want,  
22 you know that as well as I do, and one of the things,  
23 we had a competitor in east Texas, and you could turn  
24 that risk-assessment around to have them be able to  
25 receive very little at that wet site. So, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the problem when you deal with a competitive  
2 system that regulatory -- that people can mess with.  
3 You don't always get an even playing field. Okay?  
4 And, again, I'm being brutally honest about this  
5 issue, because it was part of our planning.

6 I think the other thing, based --  
7 obviously, there are a lot of radionuclides that fell  
8 out, either they were unlimited from the standpoint of  
9 the RES RAD, there were no limit, essentially would  
10 never reach the 225 zone, and there were certain  
11 radionuclides that were gamma emitters that were not  
12 limited from a worker standpoint. So, basically, we  
13 said well, what are we going to do with those  
14 radionuclides, so we decided at the time to use what  
15 was then the draft IAEA Exempt Levels for radioactive  
16 material. And, again, the consideration was it  
17 wouldn't come to the site as radioactive material  
18 under transportation rules, because it was pretty  
19 evident that they were going to be adopted at the  
20 time.

21 The last issue I want to talk about is,  
22 we've tried to keep this alive, and the Texas  
23 Radiation Advisory Board, which is a statutorily  
24 mandated group in Texas that advises both the Health  
25 Department, and TCEQ, and they have periodic meetings,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they make recommendations on proposed regulations,  
2 typical of a State Radiation Advisory Board. Well,  
3 they got very much interested in this issue. And I  
4 think they got interested because on the one hand,  
5 they were seeing no progress being made in terms of  
6 some of these risk-based concepts that we were  
7 proposing; like, why can't you simply adopt a rule  
8 that says Texas -- in Texas, the 20.2002 is exempt.  
9 So they got very frustrated, and they also were very  
10 much interested in risk-based rulemaking, so they  
11 actually supported, they actually came to a meeting  
12 with a proposed regulation that was very similar to  
13 what we had proposed previously, a concentration-based  
14 limit. However, it was different in terms of  
15 implementation. Under this proposed rule, all the  
16 waste would come to a licensed facility, a facility  
17 that's called licensed under -- as a treatment and  
18 storage facility. And the material would get released  
19 at that facility, and then that's where the  
20 determination would be made whether it met the  
21 concentration or not.

22 I think, to me, that's a very big issue,  
23 because the public is very concerned about  
24 accountability, waste accountability. So if you can  
25 say from the generator to the place where the material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is being released, that's a license process, and  
2 you're following all the regulations that are required  
3 under Part 61 and Part 20, it makes it a more credible  
4 process.

5 Again, we did risk-assessment. They  
6 actually -- the TRAB actually presented and  
7 recommended adoption of this proposed rule at their  
8 January 2007 meeting.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Is this your third bullet  
10 you're talking about?

11 MR. DORNIFE: Yes.

12 CHAIR RYAN: I don't know how anybody  
13 could say that collective dose to the members of the  
14 public be .1 person rem per year. My individual dose  
15 per year is .36 rem for background.

16 MR. DORNIFE: No, we're not including  
17 background.

18 CHAIR RYAN: I know, but that's a nutty  
19 thing. It's --

20 mR. DORNIFE: Well, what it turns out to  
21 be, Mike, in terms of implementation, a 10 millirem  
22 per year limit on the workers.

23 CHAIR RYAN: It says "integrated to all  
24 non-radiation workers."

25 MR. DORNIFE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: That doesn't make any sense.

2 MR. DORNSIFE: It turns out to be, based  
3 on the modeling, a 10 millirem dose per year to any  
4 one worker.

5 CHAIR RYAN: It says "non-radiation  
6 workers" in the bullet.

7 MR. DORNSIFE: But this is for any RCRA  
8 facility where you may have non-radiation workers.  
9 Okay? The rule is intended to apply to any RCRA  
10 facility, not just a licensed facility.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Well, a worker is covered at  
12 5 rem per year. That's what a radiation worker --

13 MR. DORNSIFE: Well, these may not be  
14 radiation workers.

15 CHAIR RYAN: So if they're not, you're  
16 covering it a third of background per person. That's  
17 bizarre.

18 MR. DORNSIFE: That's to get as close as  
19 we can to the 1 millirem per year dose standard.  
20 Okay? But, again, in reality it doesn't turn out to  
21 have very bad results. Again, here's an excerpt of  
22 some of the radionuclides, the Cobalt, for example,  
23 has gone down a little bit, 169 picocuries per gram.  
24 The Cesium --

25 CHAIR RYAN: We'll have to take your word

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for it.

2 MR. DORNSIFE: Huh?

3 CHAIR RYAN: We'll have to take your word  
4 for it.

5 MR. DORNSIFE: Yes. I mean, it works.  
6 I'll give you a copy of the risk-assessment, if you  
7 want to see it.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Sure.

9 MR. DORNSIFE: The difference was, again,  
10 we had -- a lot of the radionuclides had no limit from  
11 the standpoint of RES RAD. However, in this case, we  
12 used two things. We used the IAEA, and now the U.S.  
13 standards for exempt transportation. Texas also has a  
14 unique concentration-based limit for release to sites.  
15 We threw that in for political reasons, because  
16 that's something that's already accepted in Texas as  
17 being non-regulated. So, basically, we used the  
18 lowest of any of these limits in terms of establishing  
19 a concentration-based limit that is in this proposed  
20 rule.

21 Now, unfortunately, the TCEQ now has  
22 regulatory authority for moving this rule forward, and  
23 they keep telling us they're too busy with our other  
24 licenses to do anything, so it hasn't advanced, even  
25 though the TRAB keeps bugging them, asking them what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on. So, again, I just thought I'd present these  
2 from the standpoint of historical efforts that have  
3 gone on to try to address the missing link, if you  
4 will, of low-activity that's really not addressed in  
5 the current system.

6 So with that, if you have any questions?

7 CHAIR RYAN: Thanks, Bill. That was  
8 interesting. Anybody? Jim?

9 MEMBER CLARKE: I'd just like to make a  
10 quick comment. I think the fact that you're  
11 monitoring that zone that's well above the actual  
12 groundwater is to your credit, because it is, in fact,  
13 an early warning system. Monitoring groundwater  
14 itself, I mean, what do you do when you find  
15 something? You may be into remediation, so I think --

16  
17 MR. DORNIFE: I mean, obviously, in  
18 addition, we have the leachate detection and  
19 collection system which is very close to the waste.

20 MEMBER CLARKE: Sure.

21 MR. DORNIFE: It's built into the RCRA.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: Now you've got a  
23 monitoring point below that.

24 MR. DORNIFE: Exactly. Yes.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: I'll save my questions.

2 CHAIR RYAN: Allen?

3 VICE CHAIR CROFF: As will I.

4 CHAIR RYAN: Okay. And I will, too, Bill.

5 I think we're going to have a good discussion here  
6 with everybody. We've actually gained a little bit of  
7 time. Seeing that now it's 12:15, we will start  
8 promptly and exactly at 1:30. So please make all your  
9 phone calls, have your lunch, and do whatever you need  
10 to do, and we'll start promptly at 1:30. Thank you  
11 all.

12 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
13 record at 12:08 p.m., and went back on the record at  
14 1:38 p.m.)

15 CHAIR RYAN: Folks, I think we will go  
16 ahead and open our afternoon session. If I could ask  
17 everyone to come to order, please.

18 A couple of announcements, we had a block  
19 of time scheduled for stakeholder comments, views, and  
20 perspectives. We have not had anybody sign up to  
21 offer views outside of those that we've heard on the  
22 panel. If anybody does come in, or if you see anybody  
23 that does want to make an additional comment, then  
24 they are welcome to do that, but we'll go ahead and  
25 get our roundtable session started.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I guess what I'd like to do is suggest  
2 that the Committee might want to each make some kind  
3 of summary statement on what they heard this morning  
4 and so forth, and then kind of open it up for question  
5 and comment and observation by all of the participants  
6 who so capably gave of their time, talents, and  
7 knowledge over the course of this working group. So  
8 we really, first of all, very much appreciate all your  
9 contributions. It will be invaluable to the Committee  
10 as they deliberate how to advise on low-activity  
11 waste.

12 There are a couple of things I kind of  
13 took away as themes from this morning. First of all,  
14 I'll mention that Bill Dornsife has provided a copy of  
15 the full paper with his assessment from which he  
16 extracted those tables in his presentation. So  
17 everybody now will have a copy of that Performance  
18 Assessment Report at the back table. It's available  
19 for anybody and will be part of the official record of  
20 the meeting as well.

21 So Bill, thanks very much for getting that  
22 to us.

23 A couple of themes that I heard this  
24 morning were not necessarily a uniform view, but a  
25 kind of a leaning on a dose base for how do we begin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process of deciding what's okay and what's not  
2 okay. And there's going to be a dose out there  
3 somewhere that we calculate. Now maybe it's to one  
4 person or a theoretical kind of person or maybe it's  
5 even looking at a population or a group or an area,  
6 but a dose is really seemingly the basis of what might  
7 work.

8 I heard kind of a trend also that the path  
9 forward ought to be incrementalism, for lack of a  
10 better word. Let's take one site, one specific kind  
11 of waste, let's look at that in a particular location,  
12 do that assessment, and then proceed on from there.  
13 If there are other ways or other opportunities for  
14 operators to look at or people need materials  
15 disposed, that that kind of incremental view of how  
16 things could be done certainly makes sense in some  
17 ways to go.

18 There were some opinions about more global  
19 or national kinds of things that could be done, but  
20 that incremental approach seemed to be something that  
21 most folks had used as they did their work. Rather  
22 than going as a first effort lobby Congress to change  
23 a law, they say well, let's see if we can work within  
24 the existing framework to make some assessments to  
25 determine whether this is safe or not, and really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the kind of the determinant there, was it safe  
2 or was it not?

3 So that's kind of my take on some of the  
4 big themes that I took away, kind of integrating  
5 everybody's view, that there are ways to address low-  
6 activity waste and to dispose of these materials in  
7 non-10 CFR 61 sites, such that it is specifically  
8 licensed for low-activity waste, the international  
9 case versus RCRA Subtitle Cs and/or Ds that are either  
10 sole use or dual use or maybe even triple use for a  
11 variety of ways.

12 With that, I'll turn to Allen. Do you  
13 have any comments?

14 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Do questions --

15 CHAIR RYAN: Questions, comments, sure.

16 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay. Yes. I guess  
17 first, in listening to all the speakers, just about  
18 everybody talked about first getting the waste out of  
19 the AEA system and then proceeding on to a RCRA site.

20 Can I infer from this that trying to get AEA waste,  
21 in other words waste that is not exempt into a RCRA  
22 site is sort of in the too-hard pile, that there are  
23 just sufficient impediments in this kind of thing that  
24 you just can't get from here to there?

25 MR. DORNISIFE: I don't think it's too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hard. I guess it depends on how you look at it.  
2 First of all, yes, I mean exempt -- it's still under  
3 AEA, but it's a special class of waste under AEA.  
4 It's in the regulations. It specifically says what's  
5 exempt.

6 MR. ROMANO: I guess I'd slice it a little  
7 differently. To us, the exemption process, of course,  
8 is provided, but once the exemption is issued, then  
9 it's outside AEA. So I would slice it two ways. I  
10 would say that certainly the easier path is to obtain  
11 the exemption and then for the material to go to a  
12 RCRA facility. It's harder, I think, but not too  
13 hard, to think that the regulations could be used to  
14 take non-exempt to a RCRA facility. It hasn't been  
15 really, really done in that manner, but I think the  
16 regulations allow for it.

17 VICE CHAIR CROFF: In that case, would  
18 that RCRA facility also need an NRC license?

19 MR. ROMANO: My personal take would be  
20 that if it's not exempt, then it should have an Atomic  
21 Energy Act license. The way our company has viewed it  
22 is again you can sort of think it's consistent with  
23 sort of the IAEA conceptual framework because you have  
24 clearance levels. Then you have exemption levels.  
25 And each of those are levels where essentially the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Atomic Energy Act regulation for disposal purposes is  
2 not being applied. But then you get beyond that, I  
3 think it's conceivable that you can indeed -- perhaps  
4 it would be to look at a subset of Class A waste and  
5 way okay, it's not exempt from the Atomic Energy Act,  
6 so there ought to be an Atomic Energy Act license,  
7 whether it's NRC or agreement state that would apply  
8 for material that's not exempt.

9 And I think at least what our view is and  
10 I think we heard a little bit today is that's doable,  
11 but harder, but I would say a heck of a lot easier and  
12 more practical than trying to write a national scale  
13 piece of -- a national scale regulation where all the  
14 stakeholders of interest are going to nod their heads  
15 and say and this is the exact way to do that. I think  
16 the tools that you have now would allow you to without  
17 going through that regulatory rulemaking.

18 MR. DORNSIFE: And also recognize, you  
19 know, by having quote AEA approval and get that, by  
20 the way I talked about our proposed rule. That is, in  
21 essence, having an agreement state say it's okay to  
22 dispose of this material in a RCRA facility. That's  
23 AEA approval.

24 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Okay.

25 CHAIR RYAN: But a friendly amendment to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, Bill, would be contingent upon the fact that  
2 that regulatory scheme was authorized and approved  
3 under its agreement state agreement.

4 MR. DORNIFE: But states are pretty  
5 flexible on what they can do in terms of that end of  
6 the spectrum.

7 CHAIR RYAN: But you could also envision  
8 that that approval could come from the state agency  
9 outside of its authority under the AEA. But  
10 nonetheless, authority within the state.

11 MR. DORNIFE: Right, right. That's more  
12 difficult --

13 CHAIR RYAN: It's not a guarantee.

14 MR. DORNIFE: If you have a state  
15 regulator that doesn't have authority over these  
16 materials trying to develop regulations, then it gets  
17 pretty messy, but if you have the radiation control  
18 agency that's developing these regulations to allow  
19 use of RCRA facilities, then it's a lot more easy to  
20 follow through in terms of transparency, you know.

21 MR. KENNEDY: To follow up on that a  
22 little bit, Allen, two variations on that. I mean the  
23 question, Commissioner Jaczko, was could these RCRA  
24 facilities easily be licensed by the NRC agreement  
25 states to accept the kinds of wastes coming from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decommissioning sites. And there are two parts to  
2 that answer.

3 The first part is if you mean Part 61,  
4 probably not easily. I mean if you've seen these  
5 reports like the old EPRI report, for example,  
6 comparing hazardous waste site criteria versus Part  
7 61, they just don't match up in how risk is managed.  
8 Easily licensed under Part 61 for a RCRA facility, I  
9 don't think so.

10 On the other hand, if you take something  
11 like the EPA's ideas in the ANPR or WCS's ideas for  
12 Texas where there was some regulation being developed  
13 specifically for low-activity waste. I think easily  
14 might apply there. Whether there's any interest, I  
15 guess there is at WCS. Whether there's any interest  
16 by disposal facility operators beyond that, I'm not  
17 sure. That's another question I think.

18 MR. GREEVES: Let me just follow that.  
19 That is the slice that I was talking about yesterday.  
20 It's in between Part 61 and the current RCRA  
21 situation. It doesn't exist. Could exist.

22 MR. KENNEDY: And it is, I might add or  
23 should point out, I think higher than or it would  
24 enable more waste than is currently processed under  
25 20.2002 and the unimportant quantity exemption to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to these types of facilities.

2 Right now, that's a very low end and the  
3 rules that were contemplated, yours and Dan's, I  
4 think, were both higher concentrations and more of  
5 this material going there. I think.

6 MR. HOUSE: Another segment of LAW that  
7 could come out of AEA is the very low NAW like he's  
8 talking about with a clearance rule. That's another  
9 way to get some of the materials out from under AEA.

10 MR. GREEVES: You don't have to get --  
11 we've all -- a couple of people have said, it could be  
12 AEA. Some of the people made presentations today have  
13 both licenses at the same site. They're nested. It's  
14 the same piece of real estate.

15 MR. DORNSIFE: I think that's a very good  
16 point that Bill made. I sat through some of the  
17 workshops for the clearance rule and it was very clear  
18 that people -- everybody was more accepting if the  
19 material went to a disposal facility rather than it  
20 got released for general use, okay? That was a more  
21 acceptable alternative and obviously a RCRA is as best  
22 as you can do in terms of disposal.

23 The other issue was that I heard come out  
24 was accountability. You want accountability until the  
25 material is finally dispositioned. In other words, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 out to be low-level waste up to the point during  
2 transport and all the other steps that it gets  
3 released at the facility that it gets disposed. But I  
4 think, to me, that was the only option that there was  
5 any semblance of acceptance for a clearance role.

6 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Let me move on to  
7 something else. On these RCRA C facilities, what is  
8 the end game for these facilities? And by that I mean  
9 we talked about, of course, putting waste in them,  
10 capping them, 30 years of maintenance, but at what  
11 point do you say okay, we're going to close it and not  
12 fool around with it any more, no more active  
13 maintenance, and how is that accomplished with all the  
14 leachate collection systems and this kind of stuff  
15 running underneath it?

16 MR. DORNIFE: I think that's a good  
17 question because nobody has ever done it yet.

18 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Doesn't anybody have a  
19 vision?

20 MR. DORNIFE: I think as Dan pointed out,  
21 most people anticipate that 30 years isn't going to do  
22 it. They're going to be around for a lot longer than  
23 30 years. People aren't going to close up the door at  
24 30 years.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Whenever they close, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 30-year period after that for active maintenance.

2 MR. DORNSIFE: That's what I'm talking  
3 about.

4 CHAIR RYAN: If it hasn't happened yet,  
5 and the regulations basically don't give you any  
6 specification as to what's entailed there, it's an  
7 unknown.

8 MR. DORNSIFE: Right.

9 CHAIR RYAN: I think everybody can agree  
10 that that is an unknown.

11 The interesting part is is that -- again,  
12 Dr. Clarke to my left here is really the expert on the  
13 RCRA issues for this Committee is these are  
14 constituents that are hazardous and infinite in their  
15 lifetime because they don't decay. Heavy metals is an  
16 example.

17 So that's a whole different scheme in  
18 something, even with a long half-life still decays  
19 away, uranium being the endpoint.

20 Jim, could you offer any insights here,  
21 please?

22 MEMBER CLARKE: I think what I would offer  
23 is at the time these regulations were passed, I think  
24 the national emphasis was on getting so-called  
25 hazardous waste into engineered facilities and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasis was on what should be the -- how do you  
2 determine whether or not a waste is hazardous which is  
3 kind of a fairly prescriptive way of -- I wouldn't  
4 call it risk-informed, by any stretch of the  
5 imagination, but I think the emphasis was we've got a  
6 lot of stuff in quarries and holes in the ground and  
7 drums sitting behind industrial plants and we need to  
8 get it into an engineered, managed facility, whether  
9 it's a landfill or incinerator at the time or  
10 whatever.

11 And there was less thought being given to  
12 what's the lifetime of these facilities, you know,  
13 when can you stop, when are you through, how do you  
14 decide that? It would be interesting to see where the  
15 30-years came from. I'm sure there's a way of finding  
16 that out. I have my own suspicions.

17 I really think you have to put it in that  
18 kind of perspective, what were we trying to do as a  
19 nation at that time --

20 MR. GREEVES: It was a short-term vision  
21 is what it was.

22 MEMBER CLARKE: It was a short-term  
23 program in that sense. And now we're all wrestling  
24 with well, if you just look at the cover, we've got 20  
25 years' experience with the currently favored designs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already some of them are showing degradation. Are we  
2 really going to monitor these sites in perpetuity? I  
3 mean is that practical?

4 We had a workshop back in last September  
5 where I think one of the ways to try to answer these  
6 questions is through the performance-assessment  
7 process by getting the kind of monitoring into your  
8 system that's not just demonstrating regulatory  
9 compliance, but it's actually giving you information  
10 on how your system is performing and then updating the  
11 performance assessment if you have to, but at some  
12 point I think we're just going to say we've done the  
13 best we can and we think we're okay.

14 So I mean these are really, really tough  
15 issues that we're just really -- I would say it's been  
16 less than ten years since we started thinking really  
17 long-term about the future of these sites. I don't  
18 know if that helps, Mike.

19 CHAIR RYAN: Sure, thank you.

20 MR. DORNIFE: I think the other thing  
21 that's important to note is that a waste is not  
22 hazardous unless it fails LDR. It has to be  
23 leachable.

24 MEMBER CLARKE: That's one characteristic.

25 MR. EID: Before it becomes something that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be managed in the site. And I think that's a  
2 major difference I see between the rad world and the  
3 RCRA world. I mean you could potentially say alpha  
4 emitters and most beta emitters, if they were in the  
5 RCRA world, then they were encapsulated in an  
6 irradiated component, they wouldn't be waste that  
7 needed to be managed.

8 MEMBER CLARKE: I would amend that by  
9 saying most wastes are determined to be hazardous  
10 wastes not through the characteristics, but through  
11 the lists.

12 MR. DORNSIFE: In our case, most of them  
13 are characteristic.

14 MEMBER CLARKE: It's another prescriptive  
15 way.

16 MR. DORNSIFE: Yes. And the stuff that  
17 we're disposing are mostly characteristic.

18 VICE CHAIR CROFF: I'd like to ask, does  
19 EPA -- have they thought ahead that far?

20 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Well, I can tell you  
21 from my conversations with people in the Office of  
22 Solid Waste, the 30 years was essentially a  
23 compromise. The industry, as you might imagine,  
24 wanted a much shorter period of time and that was what  
25 was arrived at, was --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLARKE: It's also associated with  
2 the financial assurance requirement that happens to be  
3 the time in which --

4 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: That much financial  
5 assurance for 100 years or more than that. So there  
6 were a number of issues and since those negotiations  
7 were done in the early '80s or so, I'm not aware of  
8 any real movement towards trying to reevaluate those  
9 and revise those, but as I said this morning, our  
10 conversations with both state regulators and people in  
11 the business, they pretty much see the writing on the  
12 wall that -- nobody wants to be the first one to let a  
13 site go after 30 years. And many of the  
14 companies that are operating these facilities are also  
15 resigned to being there in perpetuity as they see it.

16 MR. ROMANO: There is also the practical  
17 matter with RCRA sites that frankly there's an over-  
18 capacity of subtitle C disposal capacity. More than  
19 is needed. There's 18 more active RCRA sites. A  
20 number of those sites are probably not very  
21 profitable, but some are probably not profitable at  
22 all. Yet, they don't want to close because it frankly  
23 invokes this issue and so there are some folks out  
24 there who are putting in relatively minor volumes of  
25 material because you're in operation and you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to put very much waste in that site to maintain  
2 that status. So that isn't a watch that you don't see  
3 folks rushing to get into this post-closure phase.

4 The other comment I'd guess I'd make about  
5 the leachate management, I think it relates in your  
6 comment of the performance assessment and it's one of  
7 the reasons that we're wary of sort of national level  
8 regulations to approach this is a performance  
9 assessment for a humid region site is going to be  
10 different than an arid region site, certainly from the  
11 leachate standpoint, the active maintenance  
12 standpoint.

13 We don't generate a heck of a lot of  
14 leachate at our desert site in Idaho. We don't  
15 generate leachate at our Richland facility of  
16 significance. There's no liner system there. In  
17 Idaho, we simply don't really generate it. Our  
18 company, of course, had the experience in Sheffield  
19 and Maxi Flats which was quite different. And I think  
20 it's difficult to approach a generalized performance  
21 assessment on a national level where I think you wind  
22 up with the least common denominator that does not  
23 wind up being risk-informed.

24 CHAIR RYAN: One of the things I'd like to  
25 pick up on on that comment, Steve, is that I think I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree with you that a national prescription for  
2 performance assessment isn't exactly the right tag.  
3 What we heard from Dr. Esh and his performance  
4 assessment team, if the tools were standardized and  
5 that is if I went to Idaho or a New England state or  
6 Tennessee, wherever it was, and I was using the tool,  
7 whatever that ends up to be, that that would gain some  
8 credibility.

9 Now we have Resrad. Some people have  
10 mentioned that and that's in wide use, but I'm  
11 thinking more of something that is risk-informed that  
12 has probability capabilities to look at options and  
13 ranges and those kinds of things as an improved  
14 version that can look at exposure scenarios or  
15 geohydrology or different technology kinds of issues  
16 and pick up the ball.

17 So that's my first comment, that dose  
18 standard plus a really good well-established, well-  
19 accepted and trained-on and disseminated tool might be  
20 a really good start to then begin to tackle the  
21 problems and the issues on a case-by-case basis where  
22 the case means site, location, co-location of other  
23 wastes, all the issues that you've talked about.

24 Does that make sense to you?

25 MR. MOBLEY: It makes a lot of sense. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sets the perspective as a state regulator. You're out  
2 there, you're asked to make an assessment of this  
3 proposal and you want to make as good an assessment as  
4 you can and so what are you doing? You're pulling in  
5 all the tools that you possibly can and it's really  
6 nice to have a nationally-recognized subset of tools  
7 that you can utilize.

8 In the case of BSFR and what do you look  
9 for? Well, Resrad is out there. A lot of people use  
10 it for doing a lot of things. Let's take a cut at it.

11 I think in the early days we used the D&D code and I  
12 mean anything that was out there, we used it, but you  
13 still have this thing of is this the right tool for  
14 what I'm doing and you're searching for the support  
15 you can to make a decision and if you've got a serious  
16 applicant, they're willing to wait while you make all  
17 these assessments. These you've got to make that  
18 final decision and it's sure nice to have that level  
19 of support that this is the national tool that you  
20 use.

21 And let me make a comment about Resrad.  
22 Steve noted that Resrad was accepted in an open thing  
23 and everything. Well, his comments were totally 180  
24 degrees out of what the NEARS group said about Resrad,  
25 that it was secret, it wasn't vetted, blah, blah,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blah, blah, blah, which from my perspective is totally  
2 wrong, but that's what they sold the public on.

3 MR. ANDERSEN: Let me try a simplistic  
4 approach to this and to me, this is partially what's  
5 embedded in the Commissioner's comments and it's  
6 certainly where our thinking has been.

7 You take a large facility and obviously  
8 the one that we pay the most attention to is the  
9 nuclear power plant, but let's just say a large  
10 facility. And you're going to generate a lot of  
11 construction debris and you have available a lot of  
12 soil that could be trans-located and has contamination  
13 in it. And you do an evaluation and you determine  
14 that if you leave it there, you will, in fact, using  
15 the approved calculational methods, produce doses less  
16 than 25 millirem a year to whatever scenario you  
17 finally settle on. Let's just say it's the resident  
18 farmer, just for conservatism.

19 Where the choice lies is whether to move  
20 that material to another location. And it is a  
21 choice. You can also not move it at all. In the case  
22 of Big Rock Point, don't forget, they actually  
23 received approval to pulverize the construction  
24 debris, mix it with the soil and spread it out on the  
25 site. That proposal was actually approved by the NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Correct me if I'm wrong, Jim, if I got that wrong.

2 So you have alternatives for what, in  
3 effect, is on-site dispositions. So my thinking has  
4 always been that once should be able to demonstrate  
5 that by moving it from Point A to Point B and if Point  
6 B is a RCRA site, that the incremental additional  
7 risks that's now located in Idaho instead of located  
8 in Illinois, is at least somewhat less. And certainly  
9 doesn't challenge the risk that was accepted by the  
10 state and the communities around the RCRA site when  
11 they hosted the RCRA site. I mean I am making an  
12 assumption that there is an associated acceptable risk  
13 inherent in the permitting of the RCRA site. Maybe  
14 look at my EPA and RCRA site-owning colleagues, but  
15 I'm assuming there is some presumed level of  
16 downstream risk to the public in the future associated  
17 with that site being there. It's probably a small  
18 number, but am I incorrect in that?

19 MR. ROMANO: Just to make the comment  
20 generally, the RCRA sites we have today are the RCRA  
21 sites we had 20 years ago and there's not a bunch of  
22 new ones starting up. There's been a very limited  
23 number of new ones starting up. It's a bit difficult  
24 to reach back in history and know what was understood.

25 MR. GREEVES: It's a design specification,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a risk specification.

2 MR. ROMANO: Right.

3 MR. GREEVES: I think intuitively the  
4 answer is yes.

5 MR. ANDERSEN: But not quantitatively.

6 MR. GREEVES: Strictly speaking. Dan, if  
7 it's a design specification, it's not a performance  
8 specification. They talk about  $10^{-4}$ ,  $10^{-}$  risk and I  
9 think they believe that's where it is, but that  
10 calculation is not done a lot of --

11 MR. ANDERSEN: Let's take that as a  
12 starting point because I'm really intrigued by Allen's  
13 question. I guess my logic would be is if your  
14 assessment shows that you're not substantively  
15 changing that presumed risk that's already inherent in  
16 the site, from our perspective, that's the outcome  
17 you're looking for, understanding that that implies  
18 that you're not going to be able to send Class A waste  
19 to a RCRA site if you adopt that philosophy. Because  
20 the class A waste that goes to Clive, Utah is presumed  
21 not to deliver a dose greater than 25 millirems, 75  
22 millirem to an organ -- you know what I mean? We've  
23 already thought through what we mean when we ship it  
24 to a Part 61 disposal site. So it would seem to me  
25 that if we're going to center an approach that allows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials to go to a RCRA site, that both politically  
2 and even ethically because we're moving risk from  
3 point A to point B, that we ought to be implying that  
4 we're creating a risk benefit and additionally that  
5 we're not substantially loading up risk behind what  
6 has already been accepted.

7 CHAIR RYAN: And again, I come back if you  
8 had a dose number that made that transfer possible and  
9 a relative structure in which to make that calculation  
10 and that evaluation, you could make that  
11 determination.

12 MR. ANDERSEN: Inherently, to me it's  
13 patently obvious, but I always think things are and  
14 then people point out to me where they're not, but  
15 talking about unrestricted release criteria for a  
16 nuclear power plant that truly means that you can do  
17 whatever you want with it the day NRC terminates that  
18 license. So Haddam Neck can now do with that property  
19 as they will.

20 I have to assume that the risk is less if  
21 any residual radioactivity there instead were in an  
22 engineered facility in Idaho. I just -- at face  
23 value, I have to assume that is true because Steve  
24 cannot do whatever he wants with that site. He can't  
25 invite farmers in to start planting crops on top of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they probably wouldn't grow in the first place.

2 MR. ROMANO: There are restrictions. I  
3 think it's also important to point out as we talk with  
4 the RCRA regime and the Part 61 regime is that  
5 certainly the RCRA minimum requirements for design are  
6 prescriptive in their engineering design, but as you  
7 look at the different RCRA sites that have had  
8 extensive amounts of radioactive material, they look  
9 pretty good from a Part 61 standpoint. Certainly  
10 Bill's site does in West Texas.

11 Certainly our site in Idaho does and when  
12 performance assessments are done as they have been and  
13 the NRC staff have reviewed them as they have and  
14 there's no credit being taken of the plastic liner  
15 systems and for the level of hazard we're talking  
16 about, it seems like a pretty reasonable performance  
17 assessment approach and indeed it is communicated to  
18 the public as these additional materials are taken in.

19 So I don't really see that this big  
20 division between here's a Part 61 site and by gosh  
21 there's all these extra protections here and here's a  
22 RCRA site and that's just a whole different deal  
23 because they have prescriptive design requirements.  
24 If you think about the prescriptive design  
25 requirements to make sure that you're not creating an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue which I think again in an arid -- in a humid  
2 region site you put in a liner system. It raises some  
3 questions and you perhaps don't have to answer for an  
4 arid site.

5 But in practice, I described a little bit  
6 about our Idaho site and I think similar statements  
7 can be made for some of the other RCRA sites. It's  
8 from a party 61 standpoint, while we haven't gone  
9 through that whole performance assessment using a  
10 standard review plan as the NRC would apply, the basic  
11 themes what you're looking for are at that site and  
12 whether or not you're requiring there to be some  
13 plastic liners under there or not, so long as you're  
14 not relying on those and demonstrating your  
15 performance assessment, I think you're in the right  
16 direction. There's not a big difference.

17 MR. MOBLEY: I would just note, you're  
18 right on the concept of if it's here and it's okay,  
19 but if I move it out here where it's in an engineered  
20 facility, it's got to be better than just okay. The  
21 problem is from here to here, the reality is there's a  
22 risk there in that transportation corridor --

23 MR. ANDERSEN: It's bigger than the  
24 disposal risk.

25 MR. MOBLEY: Yes, that's the problem. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you really look at it on a straight risk basis, that  
2 transportation corridor is pretty tough because the  
3 risk is pretty high.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: What I would suggest is  
5 that that isn't the sole decision making criteria.  
6 Ultimately, the reason why you would want to move that  
7 material away instead of leave it there is because of  
8 the envisioned public acceptance for other uses of the  
9 land. So there's a lot of nonquantitative benefits  
10 that would drive that decision.

11 I agree with you totally, that if all  
12 you're going to do is roll the numbers, all we're  
13 talking about -- this was the dilemma in the license  
14 combination. Ultimately construction and  
15 transportation risk dominated the risk. It almost  
16 made the point of hey, really, you ought to just leave  
17 the site alone.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: I just want to throw  
19 something in if I could. I think it speaks to what  
20 everyone is saying. It doesn't answer all the  
21 questions. But on the Superfund side, I think there's  
22 some very encouraging things going on, and that's if  
23 you look at the site as a sacrifice zone, maybe your  
24 Maxi Flats or hazardous waste landfill, or you look at  
25 it as a possible redevelopment, reuse project. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there are several sites -- I'm thinking of the  
2 Anaconda Smelter in Montana, where we're dealing with  
3 metals that have no half lives. Other sites, chromium  
4 sites where those sites have been redeveloped into  
5 recreational areas and apparently providing a level of  
6 risk that is agreeable.

7 I think that's your piece, even if you  
8 couldn't get to unrestricted release should you take  
9 it somewhere or not, that seems to me, that seems to  
10 be a piece of this too. Again, I'd be interested in  
11 Dan's comments on that.

12 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: The twist in the CRCLA  
13 example is that it's all done with local input, so  
14 there's a range, a risk range that EPA wants to hew  
15 to, but there are certainly are CRCLA sites that have  
16 been completed with a higher risk because that was  
17 acceptable to the local public. And it's also  
18 dependent on the land use, what scenarios you're  
19 applying. So that's a little more individualistic  
20 even than maybe what we're talking about here with --

21 MEMBER CLARKE: But again, going back to  
22 what's the long-term -- what the DOE calls endstate.  
23 How are we going to monitor? How long are we going to  
24 monitor? What are the issues? That's another piece  
25 of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: Yes, yes.

2 MR. DORNSIFE: I know there is some risk  
3 on basing something totally on a dose standard and the  
4 reason being is there's two different dose standards.

5 There's a dose standard for the public which you can  
6 probably live with one millirem per year. And there's  
7 a dose standard for the nonradiation worker which  
8 depending upon where you set it, your concentrations  
9 as, if you look at my -- the thing that I put together  
10 for our rulemaking in Texas, some of the exemptions  
11 we're using right now go away.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Bill, I don't understand the  
13 nonradiation worker. You mean a worker who is working  
14 with radioactive material that's a nonradiation  
15 worker?

16 MR. DORNSIFE: No, a worker at a RCRA site  
17 that's not badged.

18 CHAIR RYAN: So if I badge them they get  
19 one? I don't understand that distinction.

20 MR. DORNSIFE: You have to be working  
21 under a radiation safety program and some of these  
22 RCRA sites don't have a radiation safety program.

23 MR. ANDERSEN: In NRC regulations though,  
24 and I'm just saying it gives you a benchmark. That's  
25 actually -- it is 100 millirem. Every nuclear power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor has two sets of --

2 MR. DORNSIFE: You could argue just as  
3 well that the public could be 100 millirem.

4 CHAIR RYAN: US Ecology report, American  
5 Ecology report, they have a radiation protection  
6 program for their workers.

7 MR. GREEVES: Not because they're required  
8 to.

9 MR. ROMANO: No, that's not true. We are  
10 required to, under our RCRA permit. Remember, RCRA  
11 permits can include NORM. Dose is dose, whether it's  
12 from NORM material, TENORM material or Part 61  
13 material. And part of our RCRA permit explicitly  
14 requires us to have a dosimetry program. It requires  
15 us to report the results of that dosimetry program.  
16 It's part of our permit. It's absolutely required.

17 MR. DORNSIFE: And in order to take credit  
18 for that you have to have that as part of your  
19 requirement.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

21 MR. DORNSIFE: Not hard to do.

22 CHAIR RYAN: If you want to take the  
23 material, you raise the bar of what's required.

24 MR. DORNSIFE: Again, in Texas, they  
25 wouldn't let us use that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: I think the issue here is not  
2 that the RCRA puzzle has more merit than having a  
3 program, it's that you've got an option where you're  
4 not allowed to take credit for it, so you've got to  
5 figure something else out, but it's clear in these two  
6 cases that having a radiation protection program that  
7 defines radiation workers and badges them and  
8 monitors, is just fine too.

9 MR. MOBLEY: I'm not sure that, having  
10 looked at this from other perspectives, and I don't  
11 know what it is in Idaho exactly, but I have heard  
12 this concept posed before, except there's no substance  
13 to it. You have a radiation control program. There's  
14 no Part 20 standard there that says what a radiation  
15 control program is that says what your standard of  
16 exposure is. It says how you've got to handle your  
17 badges and your program and dah, dah, dah, dah, dah.  
18 So -- and I'm not saying -- I'm sure that Steve's is  
19 adequate or more than adequate. I'm just saying that  
20 it's not quite so well, we'll just have a radiation  
21 control program because there are standards.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Do you have a regulation or a  
23 basis for your program?

24 MR. ROMANO: We do. It's in the state  
25 regulations. It's in the permit. And this seems to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me to be an area and I'd like Clean Harbors to  
2 comment, too. But this seems to be an area where  
3 there could perhaps be some value in the NRC and the  
4 EPA saying look, this is accepted practice by the  
5 folks that are doing this on an active basis today and  
6 one of the areas and as a former NRC staffer I'll say  
7 this, I remember the old days when I was back here in  
8 the mid-'80s and the view was well, by gosh, the NRC  
9 is not overseeing it. If we're not regulating the  
10 world, it's not being done properly. And it's just  
11 not the way it is.

12 You can look at what's been with NORM that  
13 hasn't been regulated by the NRC for a long time and  
14 responsible things are being done.

15 Now to the extent at a national level,  
16 these practices can be recognized and called out.  
17 That's all good. But I think we need to be careful  
18 that we do recognize that there are competent people  
19 who have been doing this thing for a long time and not  
20 just in the State of Idaho.

21 MR. ANDERSEN: Let me offer a comment,  
22 though. If you're talking about material that is  
23 currently regulated under the Atomic Energy Act and  
24 that somehow it will end up at a RCRA site, either  
25 with some kind of NRC license, I'll call it 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 61-lite or under a different regulatory authority  
2 meaning an extension of RCRA somehow. In either case,  
3 I don't see the problem with that transaction  
4 including the equivalence of a 10 CFR Part 20  
5 radiation protection program because it is a graded  
6 approach -- let me just give you the hypothetical. I  
7 can get a license from the NRC and if by prospective  
8 evaluation I demonstrate that no one is going to get  
9 over 100 millirem, I don't need to badge anybody. In  
10 fact, I don't need to badge anybody if no one is going  
11 to get over 500 millirem.

12 MR. ZOLLER: I don't need to train them if  
13 they're below 100 millirem. But I do need to do  
14 adequate monitoring and surveillance to demonstrate  
15 that my evaluation is correct. So I will have some  
16 form of monitoring. But the point being there's  
17 nothing particularly onerous about signing on to a  
18 defined program that's already well covered by  
19 regulations as part of that ability.

20 MR. ANDERSEN: In fact, my limits are 100  
21 millirem for workers.

22 MR. ZOLLER: The point is you train and  
23 monitor them anyway though, right?

24 MR. ANDERSEN: That's correct. I'm in  
25 accordance with the Colorado regs equivalent to 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20. So they still go through training, monitoring.  
2 We still have environmental monitoring. It's run like  
3 a regular site.

4 MR. MOBLEY: You actually have a license  
5 from the Radiation Control Agency, don't you?

6 MR. ZOLLER: Yes.

7 MR. ROMANO: And I think it's a good  
8 example because as I understand it's basically, and we  
9 heard in your presentation, this is for NORM/TENORM to  
10 2000 picocuries a gram and all these controls are in  
11 place.

12 MR. ZOLLER: That's correct.

13 MR. ROMANO: And there's no Part 61  
14 licensed material that is part of it. It's a  
15 perfectly workable system. Different states have  
16 different ways of getting at this. It's been done and  
17 the concern I have and I'll just lay it on the table  
18 is I think there's sometimes a concern that it isn't  
19 being done right, that oh my gosh, the NRC is going to  
20 step into this and issue new regulations and create  
21 requirements for new licenses that don't exist today.  
22 And that somehow that's a step forward. I firmly  
23 believe it would be a step way backward.

24 The step forward is to continue using the  
25 tools at hand for materials that can be logically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exempted in a process that's working today that the  
2 regulations and laws clearly provide for. And the  
3 area, perhaps look at doing some new things to the  
4 Part 61-lite concept. My idea of the Part 61-lite  
5 concept could be is that could the NRC expand its  
6 guidance from some of this stuff? Sure. Are there  
7 other ways to have some tools that make it easier to  
8 go about that? Absolutely, very good positive step in  
9 the right direction. But there's nothing in Part 61  
10 and as you pointed out 61.58 sits there.

11           There's nothing in Part 61 that says that  
12 I couldn't decide as a company to come forward and to  
13 the NRC and say we're identifying a subset of Part 61  
14 Class A waste that we're going to dispose of and we  
15 want to get a license to do that. But I regard that  
16 as a level above the exemption level and that's  
17 consistent with the guidance that the IAEA has put  
18 out. To my mind, you can get to an exemption level,  
19 there's a lot that's being done now, a lot more could  
20 be done to make use of that and perhaps there's some  
21 other areas to go above that where NRC guidance could  
22 be used to go ahead and get your Part 61-lite license,  
23 if you will.

24           But again, there's no need to spend Agency  
25 resources, time, and all the angst that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 undoubtedly be generated as we all learned from the  
2 clearance rule, to try to come up with some national  
3 level approach about exactly what a Part 61-lite  
4 approach is. I mean let the licensee propose  
5 something.

6 CHAIR RYAN: The other interesting point  
7 in 61.58 is it doesn't mean alternate concentrations.  
8 It very clearly says alternate systems of waste  
9 classification. It doesn't say a different set of  
10 tables from 61.58 or .54. It doesn't say different  
11 numbers. It says alternate systems.

12 MR. GREEVES: 61.58 is used for heavy  
13 lifting, when you've got something that doesn't --

14 CHAIR RYAN: It's never been used.

15 MR. GREEVES: Oh, it's been used.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Where?

17 MR. GREEVES: Frankly, the stuff that Dave  
18 Esh showed you yesterday.

19 CHAIR RYAN: No, no, no, where has 61.58  
20 been applied to alternate systems or classifications?

21 MR. GREEVES: I am not an expert on this,  
22 but at Barnwell, several times, when I was a director,  
23 questions came up about Class C issues in the State of  
24 South Carolina --

25 CHAIR RYAN: One was alternate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classification of a particular shipment based on  
2 concentration and averaging. It wasn't an alternate  
3 system in the sense that Steve was talking about. I  
4 know because I was there, too.

5 MR. GREEVES: Okay.

6 CHAIR RYAN: If would be a new concept to  
7 take an alternate system that didn't fundamentally  
8 look at a concentration table, but looked at some  
9 other basis or some other basis in consummate  
10 concentration.

11 MR. GREEVES: My experience would be it  
12 would be an opportunity to use performance assessment  
13 techniques to help you answer the question can I  
14 dispose of this --

15 CHAIR RYAN: And again --

16 MR. GREEVES: That's fundamentally what it  
17 is.

18 CHAIR RYAN: I'll all for that and again,  
19 I think we heard some discussion of you know, more  
20 advanced tools today that's pretty exciting.

21 MR. GREEVES: You're really, there's kind  
22 of a tension here. Let's get it on the table. There  
23 is a tension over a concept of -- people are doing  
24 some good things. Steve gave a really impressive  
25 description of a well-maintained, well-run site. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went through about four or five different, and they  
2 are different.

3 And so the tension is are you going to  
4 continue with that approach, with these exemptions and  
5 ad hoc approach, or is the need, because somebody  
6 called about an explosion in the NARM piece years from  
7 now, maybe not this decade, but some decade in the  
8 future, there's going to be a wave of nuclear power  
9 plants that's going to push this envelope, put a lot  
10 of heat on this issue.

11 Is there value now codifying the kinds of  
12 things that Steve does at his site? It sounds like  
13 it's the right piece. All 20 of these RCRA sites are  
14 doing that? No, they aren't. His is, one or two  
15 others are, but you have a chance to think about  
16 codifying this approach that's being applied, make it  
17 consistent across the country and address this need  
18 that's coming maybe a decade from now, but now is the  
19 time you can think that through.

20 Or you can continue with this ad hoc  
21 exemption approach that frankly has some flaws with  
22 it. That's the dilemma that this is going to come  
23 down to. I look forward to where you guys comment.

24 MR. WHARTON: Thank you. Ruth, you've  
25 been quiet. I want to give you a chance to jump in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. I was waiting.  
2 I have really two questions. One is a real simple  
3 one. I keep hearing the biggest risk is from  
4 transportation. What is the risk you're talking  
5 about, the ordinary risk of traffic accidents --

6 MR. DORNSIFE: Being run over by a truck,  
7 yes.

8 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you. Exactly.  
9 Thank you very much for that.

10 MR. ANDERSEN: Actually, it's somewhat  
11 less than that because commercial drivers, despite the  
12 fact that they stay up all night according to 60  
13 Minutes, it's actually you have more accidents.

14 MEMBER WEINER: I was concerned that what  
15 you were thinking about was the --

16 MR. DORNSIFE: As a matter of fact, Ruth,  
17 we actually did a risk assessment as part of our  
18 public information of the various risks from a low-  
19 level waste disposal facility in Pennsylvania, and the  
20 risk from being run over by a truck was about a factor  
21 of ten greater than the risk of radioactive material  
22 being released in an accident.

23 MEMBER WEINER: That's what it is for  
24 everything.

25 CHAIR RYAN: And the absolute value of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that risk is pretty low to begin with.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, it's pretty low.

3 MR. MOBLEY: And then when you look at it  
4 for nuclear shipments, it's actually even lower.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

6 MR. MOBLEY: We did something similar, I'm  
7 sure, with the DOE in Oak Ridge, relative to  
8 transportation waste.

9 MEMBER WEINER: My other question is a  
10 little bit more complex, and that is listening to all  
11 of this, I'm impressed by what is being done right now  
12 in the absence of any additional NRC action. Is there  
13 anything --

14 CHAIR RYAN: Cheers.

15 MEMBER WEINER: You didn't even prompt me  
16 for that.

17 Is there anything that the NRC should do  
18 or should we advise the Commissioners leave it alone.

19 It's working fine. For low-activity waste, I'm  
20 impressed that the risk assessments have been done,  
21 that the risks are similar, not the same order of  
22 magnitude, same general amount as the risks from what  
23 you put in a RCRA site, so is there anything else that  
24 needs to be done or is the system working?

25 MR. ROMANO: Mike threw out a soft ball,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so I am going to hit it.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Tools would be helpful, and frankly,  
4 Resrad we chose Resrad because notwithstanding some  
5 people not liking it, it is in the public domain. You  
6 can go to Argonne and take the course and play with it  
7 and you can do site-specific things with it. It's not  
8 the most refined tool out there.

9 We as a company don't spend a lot of time  
10 looking at different models that have been used in  
11 different applications. We're certainly capable of  
12 using those models and to the extent that the Agency  
13 could talk about good models to use and different  
14 conceptual approaches for looking at performance  
15 assessment under risk-based conclusions that are  
16 sound, that hopefully will have broad acceptance, a  
17 model that's been developed by the NRC, frankly, has  
18 more value than one brought to me by my consultants,  
19 particularly the proprietary code. We reject those  
20 because of the transparency issue. I think  
21 that really helps.

22 I earlier gave credit to the headquarters  
23 crew and some of the folks that Jim Kennedy's worked  
24 with, as I mentioned earlier. We've had problems in  
25 the past where each one of these exemption requests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a new adventure because there was a different  
2 process and one of my real concerns about any of these  
3 things is let's be careful that we don't bog down good  
4 risk-based decision making with process. You can get  
5 processed into Velveta cheese and nothing gets done.

6 And I think the tools help and being able  
7 to have regularized processes so that -- and John's  
8 concern about ad hoc exemption reviews. The best way  
9 to get away from that, I think, and it's a fair  
10 concern is as the Agency develops some common  
11 approaches, they do have a common standard. They're  
12 using several millirem a year. I don't think there's  
13 any broad disagreement that if you're handling several  
14 millirem a year, going to a controlled regulated site,  
15 sounds like a good way to go.

16 CHAIR RYAN: So we are back to sort of  
17 licensing permanent conditions and then guidance and  
18 tools as the way to move the process forward with some  
19 regularity.

20 MR. DORNSIFE: There is some area that's  
21 problematic and that's the 2200.02 reviews. That is  
22 the way of getting the now non-existent by-product  
23 material, 11(e)(1) byproduct material into this  
24 category. That's -- and it works. Obviously, it  
25 works, but it doesn't work uniformly and one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons it doesn't work is because the so-called  
2 exemption under 20.2002 is kind of wishy-washy. It's  
3 not a true exemption.

4 MR. ZOLLER: I was actually quite  
5 surprised to see in yesterday's presentations where  
6 there was I think 100 20.2002 exemptions, 60 of which  
7 were for on-site.

8 MR. GREEVES: It's a roll up of 20.302.  
9 Those things have to go back 15, 20 years. 20.2002  
10 didn't exist until whenever I was part-time. So this  
11 is a concept that started out back in the '70s. It  
12 was 20.302 for a time frame. So the bulk of them were  
13 actually -- the words are the same, by the way.

14 MR. DORNSIFE: But that was the problem.  
15 The way that exemption is worded under 20.2002, it  
16 doesn't really exempt it like Part 40 exemption  
17 material.

18 MR. MOBLEY: It's got the wrong level of  
19 compatibility. How do you exempt something? How does  
20 the NRC or any other state for that matter, any  
21 agreement state, how do you exempt something if you go  
22 across the border and it's not exempt? Well, you just  
23 put somebody in jeopardy.

24 CHAIR RYAN: You are hitting on a point  
25 that is in an area where I think there is room to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 discuss. And that is that there's now 35 Agreement  
2 States, am I right?

3 MR. KENNEDY: Thirty-four.

4 CHAIR RYAN: Thirty-four, soon to be two  
5 more. So 36 in the 50 states. So mid-30 Agreement  
6 States, whatever the right number is, and New Jersey  
7 is coming along and so forth.

8 So the point is that many of these things  
9 that we're talking about were developed, as has been  
10 pointed out decades ago when the NRC had most of the  
11 action. Now these states have most of the action.  
12 One common thing and I'm sure anybody that works in an  
13 Agreement State will raise their hand and say yeah,  
14 that's true, is when you go and ask for some kind of a  
15 relief or some kind of a waste disposal option,  
16 whatever it might be, the first thing you're asked is  
17 what does the NRC say about it? What's the federal  
18 guidance look like on this?

19 So the idea that Agreement State typically  
20 want to review or at least understand where they're  
21 compatible or not compatible with whatever federal  
22 guidance is out there, whether it's the authorized  
23 status from EPA or the agreement state status from  
24 NRC, so there is a relationship between federal  
25 guidance and state implementation that's an important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 element of whatever comes out of this or any similar  
2 discussion is that there has to be some conformance  
3 that people aren't doing cross-wise things that, as  
4 you point out, when you cross the state line you get a  
5 new set of rules. There may be very valid reasons for  
6 different elements to be implemented in different  
7 ways, water or no water is one that comes to my mind.

8 But we need to think about the consistency,  
9 uniformity, and conformance across state lines when we  
10 think about these issues.

11 MR. ANDERSEN: Jim, as you all are  
12 pursuing, are you contemplating a standard review plan  
13 for 20.2002?

14 MR. KENNEDY: We are. We are, as a result  
15 of the strategic assessment, and all the interests in  
16 20.2002s. We're going to be developing an internal  
17 procedure that tells the staff exactly how to do  
18 these, kind of a knowledge management approach for the  
19 future, and we'll also be developing a standard review  
20 plan that will be published as guidance for licensees.

21 MR. ANDERSEN: Are you envisioning  
22 currently that the states will be heavily involved in  
23 that development?

24 MR. KENNEDY: Oh my gosh, yes. That's a  
25 key part of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDERSEN: One other questions --

2 MR. KENNEDY: Both on the process, well,  
3 particularly on the process and the coordination with  
4 them and this interface between us releasing it from  
5 AEA control and turning it over to the states. That's  
6 one of the main things is that that happens smoothly.

7 MR. ANDERSEN: Legal question. The -- I  
8 know the word exemption has been used a lot and I also  
9 know that legally 20.2002 is not an exemption. It is  
10 an approval of an alternate means of disposal as over  
11 the many, many years, even back to 20.302, the OGC was  
12 -- told me on numerous occasions.

13 MR. ROMANO: Which is why in December of  
14 2005, the NRC issued a letter saying that policy going  
15 forward would be that a 20.2002 authorization could be  
16 simultaneously taken with an exemption related to it.

17 MR. ANDERSEN: But now the question to  
18 both of you, maybe more to you though, Steve, is that  
19 actually an additional separate step that NRC takes in  
20 your process or is it implicit in their approval --

21 MR. KENNEDY: It is concurrent and  
22 combined -- so that it's combined, it's explicit now.

23 We explicitly say in our authorization under 20.2002  
24 that this is also an exemption being issued to the  
25 person who is going to possess this material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDERSEN: So that it is no longer  
2 licensed material.

3 MR. ROMANO: For purposes of disposal.

4 MR. KENNEDY: We make that very explicit,  
5 because it was ambiguous before. And in the US  
6 Ecology case, it explicitly has to be exempted under  
7 the AEA before it can be accepted under their permit.

8 But that's a new wrinkle. That's just what, two  
9 years old? Something like that.

10 MEMBER WEINER: Can I ask another  
11 question?

12 CHAIR RYAN: Please.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Totally different topic.  
14 All of you have to deal with people on the state and  
15 local level which needs your -- right down there --  
16 your stakeholders are where the action is. You're not  
17 removed from them.

18 Have you noticed any change in the public  
19 perception of risk with the development of these  
20 combined sites in this method of disposing of low  
21 activity waste?

22 Because it used to be that you know, you  
23 mention the word radiation and everybody is horrified  
24 and things they're immediately going to die or  
25 something. And has there been any change in that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What has been -- what, if anything, has been the  
2 change in the public attitude of siting for developing  
3 these facilities?

4 MR. ANDERSEN: Can I speak first to that?

5 MEMBER WEINER: Anybody.

6 MR. ANDERSEN: I apologize. I told Mike  
7 I'm going to have to leave in a couple of minutes.

8 MEMBER WEINER: Please.

9 MR. ANDERSEN: This is actually something  
10 we measure all the time, actually spend a whole lot of  
11 money to go out and answer that question. The answer,  
12 unfortunately, is predictable. In terms of new  
13 facilities that are going to provide benefits which  
14 even includes proposed GNEP facilities, the attitudes  
15 are changing substantially. And a lot of it has to do  
16 with a better public understanding of benefits of  
17 nuclear technologies, not just senior energy and  
18 nuclear power and all that, but medicine and a whole  
19 lot of other areas.

20 Attitudes that don't seem to have changed  
21 substantially are on the disposal end. Very locally  
22 people consider benefits. I mean you guys have been  
23 there with licensing and citing and all that.

24 MR. DORNIFE: I think --

25 MR. ANDERSEN: I think more broadly, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not seen as a desirable industry to import.

2 MR. DORNSIFE: For a lot of these RCRA  
3 facilities, I think I'm speaking for probably the  
4 folks here that have RCRA facilities and typically,  
5 they were cited for a purpose and at least in our  
6 case, they were cited in areas where there was a large  
7 amount of oil and gas production and people in oil and  
8 gas regions uniquely understand risk. So to them,  
9 this is nothing, nothing. This is absolutely no risk  
10 at all. They understand that. They deal with real  
11 risk every day.

12 MR. ROMANO: I would second that from the  
13 standpoint that again we acquired the Idaho site in  
14 2001. We went out and bought it. And one of the  
15 reasons we chose that one was was that NORM was in the  
16 permit from the very beginning because it was in a  
17 part of the country that NORM was material that needed  
18 disposal. And I think it is a factor. I think you  
19 need to look at the specifics. In general, our  
20 finding is that once a site exists and particularly  
21 when it has existed for quite some time, there doesn't  
22 tend to be a lot of controversy. The controversy was  
23 over building a new one.

24 MEMBER WEINER: This was the impression  
25 that I got, that if you take an existing RCRA site,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole fight is already over because the RCRA site  
2 is there and whether you put other stuff in it is less  
3 of a -- is less apparent. The risk is less apparent.

4 MR. DORNSIFE: It depends on where it is.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Sure. And who the  
6 stakeholders are.

7 MR. ROMANO: And the condition of the  
8 site. I mean there are sites in the eastern United  
9 States, you don't see people proposing to put  
10 radioactive material in there because they're frankly  
11 still dealing with containment of RCRA components.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

13 MR. ZOLLER: We did receive opposition.

14 MEMBER WEINER: I was going to ask you  
15 exactly, because that's not Idaho and not West Texas.  
16 Eastern Colorado is a whole different thing.

17 MR. ZOLLER: We are 70 miles east of  
18 Denver. And actually, we're still in litigation right  
19 now, but we did receive opposition. Colorado kind of  
20 simultaneously also came out with TENORM guidance for  
21 water treatment residuals, so there has been quite a  
22 bit of public meetings, etcetera, regarding that  
23 issue, specifically. And also within the compact  
24 also.

25 MR. DORNSIFE: I think there's one other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue with this national approach that doesn't  
2 necessarily guarantee it's going to be uniformly  
3 implemented. I mean typically, if you develop an NRC  
4 rule, it takes a couple years to get that rule in  
5 place and then you have to go down to the Agreement  
6 State level to really get it implemented. And I can't  
7 imagine such a rule like this is going to be Division  
8 1 compatibility. So many of the Agreement States want  
9 to adopt it. Maybe none will adopt it.

10 I mean recognize -- remember the mixed  
11 waste concept. I mean none of the states that had  
12 existing low-level waste disposals when it was decided  
13 that a Part 61 could be used for RCRA, none of the  
14 states that had a low-level waste disposal authority  
15 sought that RCRA -- you know, that authority for  
16 exempting that requirement. So that could be used  
17 very politically and the states may not adopt the  
18 regulations that NRC proposed.

19 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: I just want to follow up  
20 on that. You just said exactly what I was just  
21 thinking. The mixed waste rule that the RCRA program  
22 issued in May 2001, so it's nearly seven years ago  
23 now, the most recent statistics that I saw said that  
24 two-thirds of the states had adopted that rule or part  
25 of it and that addressed decay in storage, continued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 storage, treatment, on-site treatment, nonthermal on-  
2 site treatment, transportation, and then disposal.

3 So only two-thirds of the states had  
4 adopted any part of it seven years later. And then we  
5 -- I certainly anticipated that the storage aspect  
6 would be very attractive to a lot of these -- to most  
7 states who have universities or hospitals or whatever,  
8 that have some issues. And then they have to go  
9 through once they adopt it, they have to ask EPA for  
10 authorization to actually implement it. So that's a  
11 case in point that I think follows that up. But I  
12 wanted to follow up on what Scott said.

13 I think there's the example of whether  
14 people have become more sophisticated about disposal  
15 recently is that Button Willow incident where the  
16 FUSRAP waste went out there which fit well below the  
17 criteria in the permit, but it was not what they had  
18 been dealing with. It was this nuclear waste, even  
19 though it was a lot of rubble and debris and things  
20 like that.

21 And that created such a firestorm.  
22 Somebody referred yesterday to the hearing on Capitol  
23 Hill that dragged a lot of people up there. We  
24 testified, NRC testified. It was -- and the state got  
25 really derailed in paying a lot of attention to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they didn't think it was all that important. And  
2 that facility now is really hands off for any kind of  
3 -- anything that's outside the lines in any way, even  
4 if it fits well within the concentration limits in the  
5 permit.

6 MR. ZOLLER: That's correct. The other  
7 thing, just to go on Bill's presentation, I think when  
8 you said that there's a pretty big gap in the  
9 processes, he's absolutely correct on natural  
10 radionuclides and unimportant quantities of source  
11 materials. You talk to any three of us, five  
12 picocuries per gram of radium, we'll all say yes. You  
13 go five picocuries of cobalt, you may get three  
14 different answers or three different processes of how  
15 we're going to get it into the facility and how long  
16 that will actually take.

17 CHAIR RYAN: That's a great point. You  
18 know one of the things that we suffer from is the AEA  
19 was originally written as source-based definitions of  
20 radioactive material and having zero, nothing, to do  
21 with safety or health or risk or any of those issues.

22 So we're suffering the pains of those early  
23 definitions.

24 Safety was mentioned four times in the  
25 original Atomic Energy Act of '46, three with regard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to dynamite.

2 (Laughter.)

3 It wasn't focused on anything to do with  
4 risk or hazard from the radioactive material. So it's  
5 an interesting problem and I think it's not -- it's  
6 important to recognize those origins and as things get  
7 addressed or fixed or guidance gets issued, that we  
8 tend to shift things back to the health and safety  
9 aspects of the material rather than where they came  
10 from. My personal favorite is pre- and post-'78  
11 UMTRCA material, where the calendar determines how  
12 it's managed instead of the risk which is really  
13 relatively silly in my opinion, but just an example.

14 MR. DORNSIFE: We also have exempt  
15 concentrations and exempt quantities that aren't  
16 really exempt unless they're produced by an NRC-  
17 licensed facility.

18 Are they exempt or aren't they? I mean,  
19 you know.

20 CHAIR RYAN: Jim, did you have any other  
21 questions or comments?

22 MEMBER CLARKE: No. I guess the only  
23 other thing I would throw out is subtitle D came up a  
24 few times, apparently, that material did go into a  
25 subtitle D facility. The role of the states in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subtitle D is I think really important. And I would  
2 just throw out that in some states, it is hard to  
3 really find much of a difference between subtitle D  
4 and subtitle C. New York State comes to mind. I  
5 think there are varied differences, but I think  
6 they're very similar.

7 That may be an option. I would come back  
8 to a performance assessment approach, I guess. I like  
9 the things that came out of the discussion with David  
10 Esh about looking at it from the other direction and  
11 seeing if there is anything that comes out of that,  
12 have a facility that has these design features and is  
13 in this kind of an environment and what can I put in  
14 it, rather than I have a waste that has been  
15 classified for whatever reason as this, this, and  
16 this. Where can I send it? Not that one is better  
17 than the other, but I think there's merit in looking  
18 at this from both directions.

19 MR. ROMANO: It is good you bring up the  
20 subtitle D, because asking of this from a, where do we  
21 want the process to go going forward is going, Maine  
22 Yankee material went to the subtitle D site in New  
23 York and Big Rock Point subtitle, Big Rock Point  
24 decommissioning material went to a landfill in  
25 Northern Michigan, subtitle D. There were reviews.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These facilities do have controls in place. There is  
2 performance assessment done.

3 Do we somehow want to get to a point where  
4 there is some national rule that says that shouldn't  
5 have been allowed? If we are, on what basis? And is  
6 there therefore a suggestion that these two power  
7 plants, that were decommissioned in a cost effective  
8 measure, with a performance assessment, with  
9 regulatory oversight, that that was somehow an  
10 improper practice.

11 I would say it is not. That's again part  
12 of the reason I think we need to be careful about  
13 deciding whether it has to be new regulations that  
14 define exactly how this is going to be done. I see us  
15 going backwards.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Mike, you can go. I'm sorry.

17 MEMBER CLARKE: Just one other thing.  
18 RCRA does have provision called equivalency. If you  
19 want to make a change in the design and you can  
20 demonstrate that your new design is equivalent to the  
21 prescriptive design that it is permissible. It is  
22 probably not simple. I've never been through one, but  
23 I've seen the results of several. And you know, the  
24 acceptability of the evapotranspiration cover has come  
25 out of that process for certain environments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There's another covered design where the  
2 capillary barriers, sometimes you see that used in  
3 combination of an ET design.

4           We haven't, and I don't think anyone has  
5 challenged the bottom, you know, the leachate  
6 collection system, dug a liner and things like that.  
7 It strikes me if that system were ever to fail, I  
8 don't know what on earth we would do about it. But  
9 that's, that provision is in there and I just throw  
10 that out there for what it is worth.

11           CHAIR RYAN: Jim, one interesting point,  
12 and I'm sorry, Mike, just a second. One interesting  
13 point on a leachate collection system is per, and this  
14 isn't an absolute, but a lot of low-level wastes don't  
15 generate leachate. They are treated and processed so  
16 that they don't have leachate. They're not going to  
17 generate leachate, versus bulk RCRA wastes.

18           MEMBER CLARKE: That comes from the site  
19 being opened.

20           CHAIR RYAN: Well, the site being opened  
21 as well, but it's a different world. So if you don't  
22 generate leachate, or you don't generate leachate  
23 that's in contact with the radioactive material and it  
24 is in fact leaching it and if all the waste is  
25 packaged properly, you could think about do you need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. And the answer is that if you have wet  
2 radioactive waste your leach factors go way up. I  
3 mean data way back from West Valley showed that. So  
4 sometimes keeping noise try is not a bad plan. In  
5 fact, that's always a good plan, but I always tell  
6 students at Georgia Tech I learned to hold an umbrella  
7 over my head, not stand in it.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Some of the liner is kind of standing in  
10 the umbrella. My feet get wet. I don't know. I just  
11 wonder if a leachate collection system is really  
12 ultimately the best way to go. Now for self-  
13 generating waste that generate their own leachates and  
14 have relatively high liquid fractions, I can  
15 understand that because it's pulling metals or  
16 whatever it might be, but I just wonder if we need to  
17 broaden our thinking on that a bit.

18 MEMBER CLARKE: I think those requirements  
19 were influenced in large part, by where a lot of the  
20 hazardous waste was, in eastern environments, human  
21 environments, and the need for something to manage  
22 water while the site was operating.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Mike?

24 MR. LEE: I just want to turn to the PA or  
25 the performance assessment issue for a second. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has kind of come up in terms of standardizing the risk  
2 assessment that you might do for RCRA, low-level, low-  
3 activity type of disposal facility.

4 In the late '90s, the staff put together  
5 some recommendations on how to do a low-level waste PA  
6 and in that packet -- I forgot the NUREG number, but  
7 in the document, sorry, what?

8 MR. EIDS: 1573.

9 MR. LEE: 1573, how soon we forget. I  
10 forgot and I worked on it.

11 There was reference to a low-level waste  
12 test case which was done in a humid site and that's  
13 been published a little bit in the journal, in the  
14 literature, but staff never got to document the nuts  
15 and bolts of the analysis.

16 But in developing that NUREG, I recall  
17 there was a sensitivity to make sure that the  
18 impression wasn't given that for the purposes of a  
19 low-level waste performance assessment that you  
20 weren't doing a high-level waste, you know, Yucca  
21 Mountain, solid Cadillac type of an analysis which led  
22 some of the staff to begin to talk about doing  
23 something called a simplified performance assessment,  
24 and I think what we're beginning to see from the  
25 presentation that Dave Esh and Karen Pinkston worked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 on that you're coming up, actually the acronym they  
2 used was SPAM which is Simplified Performance  
3 Assessment Methodology.

4 I know the staff have given some thought  
5 to that, and there have been, I think, a couple of  
6 publications, some generated by the Center down at San  
7 Antonio that the Dave Esh, Karen Pinkston analysis  
8 might form the kernel for some more thought as -- I  
9 mean you're really talking about a contaminant fate  
10 and transport issue which is not -- forgive me, but I  
11 don't think that's something that Resrad is very good  
12 about, type of analysis. So this is something I think  
13 that maybe could be further developed or studied.

14 Bobby?

15 CHAIR RYAN: Please, Bobby.

16 MR. EIDS: I think the RCRA --

17 CHAIR RYAN: Just for the record, give  
18 your name.

19 MR. EIDS: My name is Bobby Eids. I'm  
20 with the Division of Waste Management. The RCRA  
21 analysis could be considered as complex or simple.  
22 That code has been developed for some time and  
23 currently we have what's called Resrad off-site code  
24 as well. And considering the probabilistic approach,  
25 I would like to emphasize that the new version of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Resrad code has probabilistic shell in it, it has a  
2 probabilistic approach. And there is also the concern  
3 of the probabilistic fashion.

4 Therefore, I would like to emphasize, the  
5 reason I would like to make a comment is because it  
6 depends how you use the tool, regardless whether it's  
7 GoldSim or it is Resrad, it depends on the scenario  
8 that you assume. If you assume certain scenario and  
9 you use the same tool and the scenarios are different  
10 so it will get different results, whether you are  
11 using Goldsim or not.

12 Resrad is a tool available to the public.

13 It has been scrutinized. It has been QA/QCed, so  
14 there is nothing wrong with using the tool, but the  
15 question is how to use it, how to have the same, the  
16 correct assumptions, the correct scenarios, the  
17 correct parameters, how you integrate Resrad code with  
18 some other tools that we do use called SADA is to  
19 assist the source term.

20 So in terms of performance assessment,  
21 it's not really the tool, it is the approach, the  
22 methodology, the scenario, and that's where the  
23 guidance should come. My recommendation actually  
24 would be good to have comparative analysis of the  
25 simple tool that everybody is familiar with and use in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the right way compared with other more complex  
2 scenarios. Some people call it black box. Try to see  
3 what are the differences in this case, based on  
4 similar assumptions for the scenario and for the  
5 parameters. That's my suggestion.

6 In order not to go further to complicate  
7 the issue, just to make it simple, and if the people  
8 get used to using certain tool, it's just to advise  
9 them about how to use it in the right fashion and how  
10 to use the more advanced tool that we develop for  
11 probabilistic approach.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Bobby. Mike  
14 Mobley?

15 MR. MOBLEY: I just want to comment and  
16 this is kind of a totally separate issue, but there's  
17 a question about the ownership of the property. My  
18 experience, having dealt with a piece of property that  
19 was contaminated and owned by a bank trying to lease  
20 it out to people and people trying to lease it and use  
21 it and there were areas where you couldn't dig, areas  
22 that you couldn't enter, and it was just an absolute  
23 nightmare for about a decade.

24 Once we obtained ownership of it, it was  
25 no longer a nightmare, it was just a problem that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routinely had to deal with, because we weren't trying  
2 to lease it out. We weren't allowing anybody to dig,  
3 bore, whatever. Not only did we have dig  
4 restrictions, we actually had a court order that said  
5 thou shall not dig. But nothing that's written on  
6 paper is as concrete as owning it and controlling it.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. We've about  
8 around I think for a good little bit of time now.  
9 We're kind of getting to the end of our allotted time  
10 for the round table.

11 What I'm going to suggest now we do is go  
12 around the table with any summary comments or, you  
13 know, final observations or things that you might want  
14 to say and if I may I will start with John Greeves.

15 MR. GREEVES: I just draw attention to  
16 something that we have all experienced. That's the  
17 license termination rule. That was heavy lifting, but  
18 there's been payoff in codifying that particular  
19 regulation.

20 So I think the question that's in front of  
21 the Committee now is I see this kind of starkly two  
22 ways to proceed. Keeping, there are good practices  
23 out there. They're not all the same. Do you keep the  
24 exemption 20.2002 standard review plan ad hoc  
25 approach, or with the knowledge that there is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increased wave of waste coming at you, do you codify  
2 some of those good practices and I agree with many of  
3 the speakers that it is not a lot.

4 So I individually come down on the side as  
5 a former regulator, I very much prefer to work from a  
6 rule than a standard review plan or guidance. With a  
7 wave of waste coming at you down the road, I think the  
8 question that is in your lap is now the time to act on  
9 that, and it really comes down to that. We've got,  
10 this country has got a pattern in the last decade of  
11 deferring this. EPA, NRC, I'll pick on both of them.

12 Me too, I was part of that. We deferred this issue.

13 Are we going to continue to defer it or  
14 are we going to codify the good practices that are  
15 being done now and help manage that wave of waste  
16 coming at us. I've got more notes on that, but I  
17 didn't want to take a lot of thing. But I think it's  
18 really there. That's the, what's the Committee going  
19 to say about those two options? Do you do the ad hoc  
20 incremental approach or do you bite the bullet and  
21 suggest codifying the good practices that others have  
22 presented here? I think they're there.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Okay, John.

24 MR. SHRUM: My experience, to go on with  
25 what John just said, is that I like the idea that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being codified, this doesn't affect us. But then it  
2 will be there on paper. However, once it gets  
3 codified at the federal level, it will go to the state  
4 level and it will get changed again. There was a way  
5 that that could be not mandated, but it would be a  
6 little stronger if there could be a way that whatever  
7 it happens, it happens at a federal level. That would  
8 be nice because it's the states that ultimately do it  
9 and they have their biases, like what Dan said  
10 earlier.

11 You know, the opportunity with the mixed  
12 waste and not everybody is buying into it. How do you  
13 get down to the state level and so do you bring the  
14 state in at the same time? That would probably be the  
15 best suggestion.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you.

17 MR. DORNSIFE: I think the current system  
18 is working, obviously. It has solved a lot of problem  
19 sites and, you know, I just caution if you do  
20 something on the national level, you don't mess with  
21 the current system.

22 Another comment on the dose base system,  
23 if you were listening to my presentation, you know, if  
24 you strictly go looking at risk assessment for the  
25 sites we are talking about here, you could very easily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approve extremely large concentrations of material.  
2 You could show that these sites could accept what I  
3 would call politically unacceptable levels of low-  
4 activity radioactive waste.

5 You know, in some cases these  
6 radionuclides are in limit. There is no limit because  
7 they move very slowly and it's a long way to the  
8 ground water. So what I found by actually doing this,  
9 what you need is a -- some fall back, some generally-  
10 acceptable fall back concentration like the DOT  
11 transportation rules that are exempt levels or some  
12 other existing system, you know, whether it be using  
13 the sewer release limits. That's what we proposed in  
14 the Texas rules. For all the radionuclides that  
15 weren't in the table, you used the sewer release  
16 limits expressed in picocuries per gram.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. Mike?

18 MR. MOBLEY: I guess I've said everything  
19 that I would need to say other than just the fact that  
20 no matter what you do, you've got to deal with the  
21 anti-nuclear activists that are out there, that are  
22 going to make an issue out of whatever it is. And no  
23 matter how safe it is, no matter how much you've  
24 analyzed it, demonstrated that it's adequate, that  
25 it's cleaner than dirt, they go on and on and on and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if there was anything that could be done and not that  
2 I'm against people bringing up issues, but if there's  
3 anything that could be done it would sure be nice to  
4 see something done where they have to bring up real  
5 issues and they couldn't fabricate stuff. But when  
6 you get that done, call me.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR RYAN: Bill?

9 MR. HOUSE: I've spent a lot of time and  
10 effort discussing the large volumes of low activity,  
11 low concentration materials and the industry has found  
12 a number of ways to manage those and to keep moving  
13 forward. Let's not forget about the higher  
14 concentration stuff that's going to lose certain  
15 aspects of disposal capability, starting July 1.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Well said. Anything else?

17 MR. HOUSE: That's enough.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIR RYAN: Jim Kennedy?

20 MR. KENNEDY: I'll beat this drum once  
21 again. Just some context. As a staff member working  
22 in the low-level waste program is that we did the  
23 strategic assessment because we've probably got to  
24 about 25 FTE that people would like us to have in the  
25 low-level waste program. In fact, we have five. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 so there's a lot more work that could be done that  
2 people would like us to do and that we don't have the  
3 resources to do. So we did the strategic assessment  
4 to figure out what the most important things were.

5 And that was a pretty good process and I  
6 think the priorities we came up with are probably  
7 about the right place.

8 So just keep that in mind. You know, I go  
9 to other meetings, for example, where a couple of  
10 years ago there was a whole day meeting on use of DOE  
11 sites on federal land for developing new disposal  
12 sites, because the Low-Level Waste Policy Act hasn't  
13 worked. And so there's just a lot of different things  
14 that are possible to work on. We did the strategic  
15 assessment to see what the best things are that we  
16 could work on, given the available resources.

17 Now that's not to say that the Commission  
18 couldn't say that a rulemaking to address RCRA sites  
19 and licensing of them, for example, is a worthwhile  
20 thing and direct us to do it and provide resources for  
21 that, but I just wanted to provide the context of the  
22 strategic assessment and why we did that and why we  
23 came up with sort of the incrementalist approach that  
24 we ended up with on 20.2002 on unimportant quantities.

25 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Jim. Steve?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROMANO: I think it's great that the  
2 Committee had this session and I'm really pleased to  
3 be invited and I think hearing from everybody, I think  
4 makes it clear that -- and frankly, where you stand  
5 depends on where you sit. And you're going to hear  
6 different viewpoints here because we all have  
7 responsibilities to those we work with and our  
8 shareholders and what not and I'm sure the Committee  
9 can recognize those things and those undercurrents are  
10 here. That's fine and appropriate to have it all out.

11 I would point out that you've heard about  
12 four arid disposal sites in California and Colorado  
13 and Idaho and in Texas that have now taken more than  
14 four million tons of low-activity radioactive  
15 material. That's an accomplishment and that was not a  
16 government-driven solution. And I contrast that with  
17 the government-driven solution attempted at the Low-  
18 Level Waste Policy Act which has, of course, turned  
19 out dismally.

20 And I had my hand in the efforts in both  
21 Nebraska and California. It wasn't despite a lot of  
22 hard work and a lot of national-level policy and  
23 endorsement right on up through the Commission levels  
24 for years and years. The government-driven solutions  
25 have not provided additional capacity here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I endorse what the NRC is doing as far as  
2 the standard review plans. I think it's a great idea  
3 being able to supplement with tools and I think as  
4 Bobby very well pointed out, how you apply the tools  
5 is indeed where the rubber meets the highway and  
6 that's the kind of thing I would presume would be in  
7 the kind of standard review plans that the staff would  
8 develop and that makes all sorts of sense.

9 I have to disagree with John. I think  
10 that trying to do a national standard sort of going in  
11 afterwards and backfitting and saying okay, you're all  
12 doing a wonderful thing out there. We love it all,  
13 but now let's go ahead and make a rule out of it. I  
14 hark back to the clearance rule and what a fiasco that  
15 was. And I don't think anybody would want to go  
16 through that again for the end result and I really  
17 don't see that we've learned anything.

18 And in answer to your question, Ruth, I  
19 don't think that the public perception is suddenly  
20 different that a robust performance assessment is  
21 going to take away the stakeholder controversy that  
22 exists over the clearance rule. The same issues are  
23 here today and I think there's a very real chance if  
24 we try to go down some national approach level to  
25 codify what Bill and my company and Scott's company

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are doing that we're going to go ahead and put the  
2 red, the Good Housekeeping Seal of Approval on it,  
3 that's somehow moving us forward. So that's my  
4 perspective.

5 MR. DORNSIFE: That may make it worse by  
6 creating national attention on the issue.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you, Steve. Next, sir.

8 MR. ZOLLER: I think you saw the examples  
9 of four facilities accepting various amounts of  
10 materials pretty well.

11 Coming from a former D&D remediation  
12 contractor, I think if you can improve anything I  
13 would particularly would like to see from that end  
14 help on the man-made radionuclides. It's totally  
15 separate. Once you turn into the man-made by-product  
16 material it becomes a separate issue.

17 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. Dan?

18 MR. SCHULTHEISZ: I'll reiterate what I  
19 said this morning that we, even though I think the  
20 work that we have done has generated a lot of this  
21 interest, we don't want to get in the way of things  
22 that are being done. People are working within the  
23 system. They're finding ways to effectively address  
24 the problem. We need to be cognizant of that.

25 At the same time, when we started this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, what we wanted to do was address what was  
2 perceived to be a large problem of limited number of  
3 disposal options and the way to -- the obvious way to  
4 start addressing that problem is to see how you can  
5 open it up to the widest universe possible and that  
6 is, as John suggests, a national sort of a baseline.  
7 You set some standards that everybody understands  
8 where they're coming from. They're comfortable. They  
9 understand where they're coming from. They make some  
10 judgments on their own about whether it's in their  
11 interest to pursue it, and maybe you get a lot of  
12 applications, a lot of people looking forward and  
13 maybe they say they want to do this.

14 At the same time, Steve's point is very  
15 valid. We don't want to undercut what has been done,  
16 realistically looking at it, how many of these  
17 facilities would take this opportunity if there were a  
18 national kind of an approach. You're sacrificing  
19 certainty for complexity in some cases by allowing  
20 site-specific performance assessments.

21 So as we move forward to kind of pick this  
22 up again when we do, we will be looking at all of  
23 those perspectives to see where it is that we can best  
24 keep progress going in the correct direction and it  
25 may be that we develop some guidance as well, work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with NRC on guidance on case studies, on histories, to  
2 say this has been done successfully. This is how we  
3 would -- a multi-agency kind of an effort as was done  
4 for MARSIM or some of the other kinds of things, may  
5 be a way to codify those best practices without  
6 actually putting them in regulation.

7 So we have a number of options that are  
8 open to us and we'll be exploring all of those.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. Jim, any last  
10 thoughts, comments?

11 MEMBER CLARKE: Yes, it's been a great  
12 meeting, thank you.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Ruth?

14 MEMBER WEINER: I second what Jim said and  
15 I want to thank Mike Mobley for identifying the  
16 elephant who sat in the middle of the room.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIR RYAN: Allen?

19 VICE CHAIR CROFF: Great meeting.

20 CHAIR RYAN: I can't tell you I really  
21 appreciate everybody's participation and preparation  
22 and openness during the meeting. I think we've had  
23 probably the national resource of low-level waste  
24 management thinking here in the room for a couple of  
25 days and I really appreciate your time and willingness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to discuss it. I think you've got a very rich body of  
2 information and opinions and views on how to craft a  
3 letter and I appreciate Commissioner Jaczko leading us  
4 off and giving us his thoughts and ideas on a  
5 direction and we'll all put it together and go from  
6 there.

7 I'm going to guess just for your planning  
8 we'll probably have a letter drafted and prepared to  
9 read out and deal with at our next meeting which will  
10 be next month and keep track of our ACNW calendar and  
11 we welcome your participation there and that's the  
12 schedule we're on at the moment.

13 So with that I will close the working  
14 group, unless there are any other comments.

15 Mike Lee has a comment.

16 MR. LEE: Bill Dornsife's report has been  
17 made available.

18 CHAIR RYAN: I mentioned that already.

19 MR. LEE: Okay.

20 CHAIR RYAN: So Bill's paper and all the  
21 other materials are available at the back of the room  
22 from today's session. We appreciate everybody's  
23 participation and attendance and we will close the  
24 working group meeting.

25 We are scheduled for a briefing, if I may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a second, please. We're scheduled for a briefing  
2 at 4 o'clock from staff and we will reconvene at 4:00  
3 o'clock for that briefing. Thank you very much.

4 (Whereupon, at 3:09 p.m., the meeting was  
5 concluded.)

6 CHAIR RYAN: We are on the record now.

7 MR. McKENNEY: This is your previous one.

8 STAFFER CAROL: Do you have a new one?

9 MR. McKENNEY: This is one for Chris  
10 McKenney at 4 p.m. that Neil gave me.

11 STAFFER CAROL: This is what Neil provided  
12 me a couple days ago. Do you have a different one?

13 MR. McKENNEY: I gave one to Neil  
14 yesterday.

15 STAFFER CAROL: He didn't give me one.

16 CHAIR RYAN: Derek, how about a little  
17 help?

18 MR. WIDMAYER: Okay. I think that's where  
19 Neil just went.

20 STAFFER CAROL: Before you guys leave,  
21 because obviously he's going to get a jump drive, can  
22 I get a copy too?

23 MR. COOL: The Committee has paper copies  
24 of the presentations so, if you wanted to go ahead and  
25 proceed, we can test the electronics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR RYAN: Yes, please.

2 MR. COOL: You have the paper copies.

3 CHAIR RYAN: Fire away please.

4 MR. COOL: Chris, why don't you go ahead  
5 and proceed?

6 MR. MCKENNEY: Okay. I'm here today to  
7 talk about the overview of the draft ICRP report on  
8 reference animals and plants. My name's Chris  
9 McKenney. I'm senior assistant performance analyst in  
10 the division of waste management and environmental  
11 protection. The ICRP -- I'm going to talk about the  
12 context of what the ICRP report is, talk about what is  
13 in the ICRP report, some important observations, and  
14 what the next steps are that the staff is going to go  
15 through.

16 From a context point of view, there are  
17 basically three questions in deriving whether there  
18 needs to be additional areas of environmental  
19 protection. If we are going to, what are we going to  
20 protect? Are we going to protect on the basis of  
21 populations, or are we going to protect on the basis  
22 of individuals? What are you protecting for,  
23 mortality, morbidity, reproductive success, those sort  
24 of questions. And also what dose or dose rates could  
25 cause effects that you'd be concerned about in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first place?

2           This draft ICRP report is a technical  
3 summary of information of research and findings that  
4 only talks about really the dose rate question or the  
5 doses question. It doesn't talk about -- it doesn't  
6 set dose limits, it doesn't set individual versus  
7 populations. It doesn't even say which of the  
8 outcomes you should be basing your numbers, basically,  
9 on. Should it be based on reproductive success or  
10 should it be based on mortality and morbidity? Those  
11 are being left for either future ICRP documents or are  
12 being discussed in other venues, such as in various  
13 countries.

14           There hasn't been any consensus on those  
15 issues, and ICRP isn't weighing in at this point on  
16 any of those issues.

17           CHAIR RYAN: Sure they are. I mean,  
18 they're putting this out.

19           MR. MCKENNEY: Well, they're putting out  
20 the data right now, but they haven't in this report  
21 actually laid out what is the issue. It's a product  
22 of the ICRP Committee 5, which was created to look at  
23 this topic.

24           CHAIR RYAN: Who's the US representative on  
25 5?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: It is Kathleen Higley from PNL  
2 is a member of the committee.

3 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

4 MR. MCKENNEY: Page five, slide four. The  
5 summary of the impacts and non-impacts from the -- to  
6 a wide variety of flora and fauna from both  
7 intentional and un-intentional exposures from the  
8 accidents that have happened in the past and also  
9 research studies. Some of the findings go on to  
10 individual -- you know, a lot of the research is on  
11 individual animals and stuff like that, while a lot of  
12 the after-studies of accidents is on the -- how the  
13 ecology was affected by certain concentrations or  
14 doses in the environment.

15 But there's a large, large data pool of  
16 studies that you could combine in there. And so the  
17 committee split it into a group of reference animals  
18 and plants to pretty much represent various types of  
19 flora and fauna. And they then discussed the  
20 available data for each reference animal and plant in  
21 the report. And from that, they looked at where did  
22 you start to see impacts from that data. Now, there  
23 are a lot of missing data for each of these flora and  
24 fauna. There's large ranges of uncertainty here,  
25 because a number of endpoints do not have results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But on slide six, we have a list of the  
2 groups of animals that they did. Note that almost all  
3 of the species that are selected are not part of the  
4 common analysis previously that were human centric.  
5 It's mostly wildlife or -- they're not normally  
6 involved in --

7                   CHAIR RYAN: I thought it was going to be  
8 four animals, four things. Now it's up to what,  
9 twelve?

10                  MR. MCKENNEY: Yes, and also all the  
11 smaller sizes. So if you look at frog, they looked at  
12 frog eggs, tadpoles, and frogs.

13                  CHAIR RYAN: I see.

14                  MR. MCKENNEY: To see if there's a limiting  
15 situation, is the way they're doing the modeling, or  
16 the data gathering at this time.

17                  CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

18                  MR. MCKENNEY: They haven't selected any of  
19 them, necessarily. I mean, they're putting them out  
20 there as, this is the data and these are the things.  
21 They haven't analyzed --

22                  CHAIR RYAN: What data are they putting out  
23 exactly?

24                  MR. MCKENNEY: Like Kishtim data, data on  
25 Chernobyl.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: I know, but I want to know on  
2 the frog/tadpole, what precise information are they  
3 putting out as an example? I mean, I don't understand  
4 what they're -- is there radio nuclide uptake studies  
5 and metabolic studies?

6 MR. McKENNEY: No, no, these are all --  
7 studies are only about dose rate and did they see  
8 deaths or, in the mortality area or morbidity, it  
9 would be, these were exposed to this amount of dose  
10 and --

11 CHAIR RYAN: Okay, in the absence of or in  
12 addition to, like temperature changes, or --

13 MR. McKENNEY: They don't actually go into  
14 that.

15 CHAIR RYAN: I see. So no other  
16 environmental influence is discussed on any of these  
17 things that --

18 MR. McKENNEY: Some of these could be at  
19 the level of toxicity levels, too -- is always one of  
20 the points of uncertainty on some of these things.

21 CHAIR RYAN: And the toxicity levels for  
22 all these species are well established?

23 MR. McKENNEY: No.

24 CHAIR RYAN: You see where I'm going?

25 MR. McKENNEY: I know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WEINER: There is a wealth of data  
2 from the defense facilities. There are huge numbers  
3 of radioactive animals running around Hanford, for  
4 example, and they've been studied for half a century.

5                   Were these data included? I mean, you have  
6 generations of things like rabbits and deer and so on,  
7 not just at Hanford, but INL, Savannah River, any one  
8 of the defense facilities. My visits to the Hanford  
9 Ecological Park, what we were told was, the biggest  
10 influence on these animals is human activity. And if  
11 you can keep people out, you have great animal  
12 habitat. But there is a wealth of data. They have  
13 tracked these animals, they know what the doses are.

14                   CHAIR RYAN: I share your passion for your  
15 comment and I couldn't agree with you more. I heard  
16 a presentation on Chernobyl, and they showed that now  
17 that you've taken the people out, it's one of the most  
18 robust systems in that part of Europe, or Asia. So I  
19 struggle with it myself, but in fairness to Chris,  
20 let's don't shoot the messenger.

21                   MEMBER WEINER: I just wondered if they  
22 included these data.

23                   MR. COOL: Dr. Weiner, the specific answer  
24 to your question is, I don't know at this moment.  
25 There are hundreds and hundreds of references that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have cited in this document that they have tried  
2 to draw information from in pulling together  
3 information. I must admit, I did not go through those  
4 references line by line to see which ones might have  
5 been from US defense facilities, other facilities,  
6 Chernobyl, and otherwise. They make statements in a  
7 number of cases about certain environments, such as  
8 Chernobyl and other situations. But I can't sit here  
9 and tell you whether or not a particular Hanford study  
10 or a particular Savannah River study or a particular  
11 Oak Ridge activity is or is not.

12 This report, unlike some of the others,  
13 does depend on information which was published.

14 MEMBER WEINER: That's nice. Thank you.

15 MR. MCKENNEY: It's pretty much as it  
16 appears. That most all of their numbers do at least  
17 have a reference associated with it. For the most  
18 part, the reports are in doses that I would not -- are  
19 listed -- the doses are discussed, and the effects are  
20 discussed, or doses above that, which you would have  
21 found even in the environmental reports for Hanford,  
22 Savannah River, and some other things. I mean,  
23 they're -- usually the doses they were discussing were  
24 very large.

25 CHAIR RYAN: What's very large?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCKENNEY: Above ten milligray per day.

2 CHAIR RYAN: Help me with rem and rads for  
3 the rest of the audience.

4 MR. MCKENNEY: That would be a thousand  
5 millirads, so that'd be one rad per day.

6 CHAIR RYAN: That's not a lot. For those  
7 species.

8 MR. MCKENNEY: Right.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Many of them. I mean, we  
10 can't forget basic things like the law of Burgoinne  
11 and Tribandeu and the sparrow studies on DNA mass and  
12 DNA complexity, and chromosome number, and  
13 radiosensitivity. I mean, there's no evidence  
14 whatsoever in this -- or at least in the previous  
15 versions -- to say that those basic principles of  
16 radiation biology are now out the window. Nowhere has  
17 anybody shown me that publication, that invalidates  
18 those basic studies. Is there anything in there on  
19 those?

20 MR. MCKENNEY: They don't go into, again,  
21 the --

22 CHAIR RYAN: I'll bet you that radiation  
23 biology doesn't go back to the forties or fifties or  
24 sixties.

25 MR. MCKENNEY: They don't have anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 really on the biology of any of the species, to the  
2 large extent of, you know, anything on how uptakes  
3 work or how biological half-lives, or anything that  
4 would be of -- how transient materials would be or  
5 what the uptake rates would be if a contaminated  
6 environment was there.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

8 MR. COOL: I think I should try to  
9 reinforce for you something that Chris said a little  
10 bit earlier. This report actually is a very narrow  
11 ethical analysis of some information which is  
12 available, which is, what is available out there from  
13 the variety of sources over some period of time, about  
14 doses and dose rates to various animals at various  
15 stages of their life, and what is or isn't known or  
16 sort of observable about certain types of effects.  
17 Mortality, morbidity, to the extent that that may be  
18 derived. This report did not attempt to model how  
19 that radioactive material might have gotten into, back  
20 out of, etcetera, any particular one of these  
21 reference plants and animals.

22 And it does not attempt in the least to  
23 try and suggest how you would take that and then move  
24 it onto model some other organism that you might be  
25 more interested in or in any way give you at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moment a suggestion of how you would specifically  
2 factor that in to either say that it proves or  
3 disproves the fundamental question of whether the  
4 environment is being protected. It is a model data  
5 set.

6 CHAIR RYAN: A model of what, though?  
7 That's the real question.

8 MR. COOL: Dose rate and dose effects.

9 CHAIR RYAN: That's not a model, it's just  
10 giving a bunch of numbers. Here are the doses, here  
11 are the dose rates. That's fine.

12 MR. COOL: Right.

13 CHAIR RYAN: So it's a huge compilation of  
14 doses and dose rates for species yet to be determined  
15 to conditions, certainly not controlled ones.

16 MR. COOL: Under a wide variety of  
17 conditions.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Ah.

19 MR. COOL: Any and all data that was  
20 available that they could try to grab and pull in was  
21 summarized. So you have wide variety of things, from  
22 lots of rat data, which of course some of it is very  
23 well controlled, to --

24 CHAIR RYAN: But the slides said they  
25 looked at mortality, morbidity, reduced reproduction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems --

2 MR. MCKENNEY: They tried to find the data  
3 that went to that. For most species -- like, the only  
4 species on chromosome damage is, I think, some rat --

5 CHAIR RYAN: Like fruit flies.

6 MR. MCKENNEY: Right, basically, there's  
7 almost no data on that. Similarly, even while it says  
8 that they tried to categorize the data into these four  
9 categories, it doesn't say that they had data or even  
10 good data for any specific one for any specific  
11 species. For several of the ones they picked --

12 CHAIR RYAN: So if this was a peer reviewed  
13 publication, based on that premise, it would be  
14 rejected.

15 MR. MCKENNEY: Large data sets, they'd say,  
16 "This has no data."

17 MR. COOL: If we give Chris a couple  
18 minutes to get through some observations, one of the  
19 observations you will find is an interesting  
20 compilation which shows that there are enormous holes  
21 in what we know.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

23 MR. MCKENNEY: Okay, from that, they,  
24 again, took the data they had and culled it down to  
25 where were studies that they had that said they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing no effects, or everything else. And it ranged,  
2 depending on the species, from .1 milligrays per day  
3 to 100 milligrays per day, which would be multiplied  
4 by one hundred to change into rads, and so it would be  
5 10 millirads to 10,000 millirads.

6 MR. COOL: A lot of ranges.

7 MR. McKENNEY: Yes, a lot of range. And  
8 that's just the lower edge of -- with all these  
9 studies of -- that studies above them are saying maybe  
10 there was an effect, and everything else. These are -  
11 - then they did include some basic calculations, which  
12 are basically just putting a mass in an external  
13 field. But the mass for each animal was basically  
14 just an oblong sphere that's about the size of the  
15 animal. So very, very simple, back of the envelope,  
16 basic calculations of what dose rate would you get  
17 from a set -- from a unit concentration of whatever  
18 radio nuclide -- cobalt-60, or anything like that.

19 So you'd take -- like a deer -- and you  
20 make it just -- all of it is just a big oblong sphere.

21 CHAIR RYAN: Nice.

22 AC: A cylindrical cow.

23 MR. McKENNEY: Exactly. Well, everything's  
24 an egg, basically. Everything's an egg in this study.  
25 Again, there's no intake, there's no exit. There's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing coming in and nothing going out. So they did  
2 both an external field dose, so you just have a  
3 tabulation of external field numbers, to these  
4 obloids. Then you have internal doses that are  
5 similar. That if sphere were contaminated a certain  
6 amount, what would be the absorbed dose on a microgray  
7 per day basis, per becquerel per kilogram. And so  
8 they have those --

9 CHAIR RYAN: I assume everybody has the  
10 same density.

11 MR. MCKENNEY: Yes, that's what they're  
12 assuming.

13 CHAIR RYAN: So basically this is a  
14 geometry problem that sophomore in health physics  
15 could calculate.

16 MR. MCKENNEY: Right, for that part of it,  
17 which is why we were like -- why we would say that  
18 this is nowhere near a dosimetry system whatsoever in  
19 this document, because of the fact that this is so  
20 simple, it has nothing to do with the species. Pretty  
21 much in the end --

22 CHAIR RYAN: I mean, is it water, is that  
23 the assumption, that everything has the interaction  
24 properties of water?

25 MR. MCKENNEY: Pretty much, but I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember exactly --

2 CHAIR RYAN: So all the reference species  
3 does is --

4 MR. MCKENNEY: Basically when you look at  
5 the internal dose factors, the only differential is  
6 did the energy get in or out of the sphere.

7 CHAIR RYAN: Man oh man.

8 MR. MCKENNEY: Because if they're big  
9 enough so that all the energy absorbed in the sphere,  
10 the internal dose numbers don't change.

11 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you. We probably just  
12 ought to press on, Chris.

13 MR. MCKENNEY: Okay.

14 CHAIR RYAN: And that's where a derived  
15 consideration level is, the dose --

16 MR. MCKENNEY: No, no, not that  
17 calculation. The derived consideration levels were  
18 the dose rate per day, based on all that end-loaded  
19 data. Then they included these tabulated exposure  
20 factors, in a way. Which aren't really exposure  
21 factors. Which is why some people might think that  
22 there was a dosimetry system in there, when in  
23 actuality it's a very simple --

24 CHAIR RYAN: Well, it is a dosimetry  
25 system, it's just a very bad one and a crude one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McKENNEY: Very crude one.

2 CHAIR RYAN: It has no attachment to the  
3 realities of these or any other species, as best you  
4 can describe.

5 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

6 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

7 MR. McKENNEY: The -- and even going into  
8 that approach, into that, they do state that they're  
9 just making an assumption because they have no real  
10 basis to state whether there is an -- if an individual  
11 animal or plant in a population received a dose, and  
12 to have what may have an effect from the research,  
13 that that would correlate to an effect on the  
14 population. They assume that an individual receiving  
15 reproductive -- problems with reproductive success  
16 would cause -- a similar dose to the population would  
17 cause a reproductive problem.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Just out of curiosity, do we  
19 have detailed assessments of and uncertainties related  
20 to the reproductive rates of these species?

21 MR. McKENNEY: No, not really.

22 CHAIR RYAN: Okay, so we --

23 MR. McKENNEY: Some of the studies do have  
24 comparable analyses from different years. There is  
25 some data over the years on Kishtim, and some other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ones where they have done -- like the deer populations  
2 -- at different times and different dose rates, how  
3 the populations was changing and some other stuff.

4 CHAIR RYAN: But they have uncertainty  
5 analysis?

6 MR. McKENNEY: Not completely.

7 CHAIR RYAN: From Kishtin to Kansas to  
8 Canada.

9 MR. McKENNEY: They don't have that for a  
10 representative --

11 CHAIR RYAN: Pine tree, for example.  
12 There's a lot of different kinds of pine trees. I  
13 imagine they have different rates of survival and  
14 death.

15 MR. McKENNEY: Right. Again, yes, that  
16 would have to be --

17 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

18 MR. McKENNEY: There's a lot of work -- to  
19 go into true representative animals or plants, they  
20 were way at the long end of a very long road that  
21 they'd have to get a lot more data in all regards.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Did they have any data on  
23 confounding factors, other environmental influences on  
24 these animals?

25 MR. McKENNEY: It was not discussed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 report. In derived consideration levels that they  
2 listed are supposed to be where you'd do more specific  
3 analysis, is what they suggest, is what they were  
4 saying that you would look at it more closely for your  
5 example. It does state in the report multiple times -  
6 - the report recognizes -- it states that everything  
7 is very preliminary, that they have -- that they're  
8 not certain how this could be transferred to specific  
9 sites or how you would -- you know, it's not verified  
10 and validated for different types of species that are  
11 not representative, not on the representative ones.

12 Now, radiation is only one of many  
13 stresses that a practice puts in, and isn't  
14 necessarily going to be the controlling one. In lots  
15 of cases, you know, we already do analysis of a lot of  
16 other stresses, like heat-related ones and other  
17 things like that, or power plant releases. There is  
18 no international consensus on whether you should be  
19 protecting the environment by population basis or  
20 individuals, or by morbidity or mortality. That just  
21 really hasn't gelled together on the international  
22 scope yet. If there were situations where the animals  
23 were being exposed to really high rates, what would be  
24 the end points we would use to make decisions.

25 And yes, one of the biggest things that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really easily observable after going through their  
2 data is that there are very large information gaps,  
3 even just in dose rates versus the animals for various  
4 endpoints. Not even to go into the data, the level of  
5 uncertainty, the level of confounding factors, the  
6 level of controlled versus uncontrolled. What are the  
7 -- for quite a few of these areas, there wasn't that  
8 much data on -- prior to the incidences in the first  
9 place to say how stable the population was beforehand.

10 CHAIR RYAN: No baselines.

11 MR. MCKENNEY: And so that all leads to  
12 these huge levels of uncertainty in the whole thing.  
13 As we said previously, we -- there's no discussion  
14 really on how you could extrapolate to non-reference  
15 species, or how representative any of these is to a  
16 category in the first place. Which, you know, if  
17 you're looking at small mammals, is a rat the right  
18 thing? If we were actually really interested in what  
19 the exposure was to a endangered vole, how  
20 representative would be using any of the information  
21 on rats be to voles? And that's definitely something  
22 that would need to be there before you could actually  
23 say that the information was practical, in a situation  
24 to be used in practical applications.

25 A list of simple models, which are -- they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are what they are, with the crude models. You can do  
2 back calculation, which of course anybody would  
3 probably want to just do.

4 CHAIR RYAN: Somewhere, Chris, we've got to  
5 draw a line. Crappy data doesn't serve a model. Just  
6 draw a line and say until there's a framework and data  
7 that's substantive, why calculate anything? Because  
8 it's just not right. Where's the line here? That's  
9 what I'm asking. I haven't seen a line that tells me  
10 this needs any real attention yet.

11 MR. MCKENNEY: Well, the uncertainty is  
12 huge.

13 CHAIR RYAN: Well, see, that's where I draw  
14 the line. If the uncertainties are huge, then you're  
15 really in this -- as we were talking on the other  
16 issue -- in an indeterminate space.

17 MR. MCKENNEY: Right.

18 CHAIR RYAN: Calculation is just so much  
19 fun with numbers.

20 MR. MCKENNEY: Right.

21 CHAIR RYAN: And the idea that you'd have  
22 something called a derived consideration level, I  
23 mean, that gives it credence that just doesn't exist,  
24 in my opinion. You know, I noticed there are no  
25 domestic species on here of interest. Dogs, cats,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 birds, chickens, pigs, cows, farm animals. I mean,  
2 this is -- whose opinion is this? The opinion of the  
3 committee of what species are more important to track  
4 than others. I just don't see the scientific  
5 framework for this moving forward.

6 MR. MCKENNEY: I think for a lot of it was  
7 to get the view off of domestic species, is why they  
8 were mostly not picked.

9 CHAIR RYAN: And why?

10 MR. MCKENNEY: Argument of eco-centric  
11 versus human-centric.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Sounds great. But it doesn't  
13 mean much. Let me turn your attention to your last  
14 slide, if we could. I mean, I think that's really  
15 where the rubber meets the road for the committee on  
16 your path forward. Would you mind telling us a little  
17 about this one?

18 MR. MCKENNEY: Yes. We'll just watch this,  
19 and also any other future efforts, whether it would  
20 make us change anything in our current position that  
21 our current approach, through use of NEPA and through  
22 use of human dose analysis, that we're protecting the  
23 environment already. And I would say that not only  
24 just this report, but anything in the future too.

25 CHAIR RYAN: I'd be very careful about one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and two. If your answer to one is, this is not  
2 substantive or developed or useful or scientifically  
3 sound, then you stop right there.

4 MR. McKENNEY: Right, right.

5 CHAIR RYAN: You don't even need to answer  
6 the questions two through five. I mean, the second  
7 question.

8 MR. McKENNEY: Yes.

9 CHAIR RYAN: Until -- and how you would use  
10 it in a NEPA process would determine whether you use  
11 it.

12 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

13 CHAIR RYAN: So I frankly think that even  
14 considering something about the NEPA process at that  
15 stage should be off the table. Because you have  
16 nothing really to consider for NEPA.

17 MR. McKENNEY: Right.

18 CHAIR RYAN: So I'd cross that one out.  
19 I'd make that -- it's not useful for anything at this  
20 point, based on its primitive state. End of story.

21 MR. COOL: I would note that you've made an  
22 observation based on having looked at it.

23 CHAIR RYAN: Yes.

24 MR. COOL: What we attempted to do was say,  
25 "What's in here? Let's take a look at it, let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze it." We needed to look at it from the  
2 standpoint of, "At this moment, is there anything in  
3 here which might be useful in the process?" You've  
4 answered this question essentially the same way we  
5 were coming after the question, which is, given that  
6 all the uncertainty gaps, all this other information,  
7 at the moment, does it have any usefulness, can it  
8 really be plugged in any useful way to the process?  
9 Not at this moment, not in this form. But that's a  
10 conclusion reached based on observing the things that  
11 we've just observed.

12 CHAIR RYAN: Sure.

13 MR. COOL: So we had to look at it from  
14 that standpoint.

15 CHAIR RYAN: And Don, I don't challenge  
16 that at all. I'm sure you did a very thorough,  
17 excellent job of looking at it. And we're not  
18 criticizing your review process. Please don't  
19 misunderstand. We're really sharing with you, I  
20 think, our frustrations. At least mine, and I think  
21 Ruth's, that this is not good work to even have to  
22 consider. If we've got to consider it, I appreciate  
23 that. Don't misunderstand. I just think we need to  
24 at least advise the commission that if there's no  
25 information in here that says, "We controvert the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 principle that if we're protecting man and if we're  
2 protecting the environment and everything in it,  
3 that's where we stop."

4 Now, we have an obligation that you as  
5 committee members and participants on the  
6 international forum have to observe and participate  
7 and attend meetings and all that, we sure understand  
8 that too. To be aware and be advised and be informed  
9 of how this develops. In terms of a technical  
10 construct, this -- frankly, I think it's not logical,  
11 it's illogical.

12 MR. COOL: Step one in the process, whether  
13 we agree fundamentally on what the endpoint is, what  
14 do we know, or what can we pull together of  
15 information, and what does that tell us? This is an  
16 attempt to pull together some information that's out  
17 there. One of the things you immediately conclude is  
18 that there is a whole bunch that we do not know.  
19 There are lots of pieces of information. There are  
20 lots of things that would be important in constructing  
21 any sort of logical relationships, which are not yet  
22 available.

23 CHAIR RYAN: But that kind of flies in the  
24 face of a research question. Lots of people have been  
25 studying lots of species the planet over since the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 late forties on the effects of radiation, radioactive  
2 material. Well understood by the literature. It's on  
3 the basis of that literature that the statement still  
4 stands that if you protect man you protect the  
5 environment and everything in it. That statement is  
6 not without foundation. It has forty years of  
7 radiation biology.

8 Now, I don't understand what the premise  
9 of this. Information gathering for the sake of  
10 information gathering is all well and good, but what's  
11 the principle here that we're trying to establish?  
12 What's the research premise? And I see none.

13 MR. COOL: All right, I understand that  
14 from your viewpoint you don't see anything at the  
15 moment. Whether or not you choose to accept the  
16 validity of some of the questions, not so much here in  
17 the United States, because I think the committee is  
18 aware in many other places, in Europe and otherwise,  
19 there is an increasing focus on demonstrating,  
20 separate from the analysis that we typically do, that  
21 some measure of protection is being provided. In  
22 other words -- just let me run through this argument  
23 for a second with you -- in other words, while they  
24 may agree that the end point is true that there has  
25 been protection, they do not enjoy and do not wish to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have that demonstration be an analysis which ran  
2 through a calculation and got you back to man.

3           They have a different set of values. If  
4 you then wish to provide them with some other  
5 mechanism on which they might do an evaluation, you  
6 need to establish some analysis base with whatever  
7 information may, or at the moment, may not be  
8 available, in order to conduct that analysis. This  
9 effort, rightly or wrongly -- and there will be  
10 individual opinions -- clearly you've already  
11 articulated yours -- is a question of, "Is there some  
12 information out there, and does it give us even the  
13 faintest inkling of the kinds of doses and dose rates  
14 that would be necessary to really have an impact on  
15 some population out there."

16           The first finger in the air, almost guess,  
17 based on the little bit of information they've been  
18 able to distill out here, gave a set of derived  
19 consideration levels which are orders of magnitude  
20 greater than that which you would see in the  
21 environment around any facility, licensed and  
22 authorized and under the controls that we have  
23 associated with controlling sources and practices.  
24 Now I could say that more bluntly another way, QED,  
25 that protection which has been afforded over the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forty years is providing environmental protection.

2 CHAIR RYAN: Touchdown.

3 MR. COOL: Now, I can draw that conclusion  
4 here, but I'm drawing that conclusion based on very,  
5 very rough, very, very scanty, no data at all in other  
6 places. No uncertainty levels provided, many, many  
7 huge confounding factors. But it is one small step in  
8 a process that might, someday, with continued work and  
9 saying, "Okay, we actually need some research focused  
10 in this area, people have been doing their own thing  
11 from various places, it would be nice to have some  
12 kind of controlled studies, whatever it might be,"  
13 which might lead you to be able to say, if you were  
14 addressing CNN out on the plaza here, "Not only have  
15 we had these analyses and we do it this way, but if  
16 you want to do it, look at from this other  
17 standpoint."

18 CHAIR RYAN: I don't disagree with you --

19 MR. COOL: You can reach that conclusion.

20 CHAIR RYAN: I don't disagree with the fact  
21 this could be an area of serious scientific research.

22 I don't disagree with that at all. I do disagree  
23 that collecting this information by the International  
24 Commission on Radiological Protection, which is a  
25 recommending body that recommends standards for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection, is the right forum to develop a long  
2 range, thirty or forty year research program on these  
3 topics.

4 MR. COOL: That's a very different  
5 statement --

6 CHAIR RYAN: Now if countries want to get  
7 organized and study all this forever, that's fine --  
8 on hypothesis driven research. But to gather up  
9 information and then cobble it together where you're  
10 already proposing derived consideration levels, which  
11 has -- looks like, smells like, and sounds like a  
12 standard, kind of construct, I think is horribly  
13 premature. So I don't disagree with the science of  
14 doing these kinds of investigations as a fundamental  
15 principle, but I sure don't see the ICRP being the  
16 research organization that's going to get the  
17 fundamental work done in a very time consuming and  
18 consuming fashion over decades to now have a firm  
19 foundation to stand on.

20 It seems to me like the ICPR's already got  
21 their minds made up, this is going to be a recommended  
22 standard. At some point soon. And that's why I think  
23 that, you know, we should be called into question on  
24 the science.

25 MEMBER WEINER: First of all, I'm not even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throwing one tomato at the messenger. You guys did a  
2 very good job, thank you. I have a couple of  
3 concerns. One of them is a straightforward question.

4 You implied that the European focus on the ICRP was  
5 eco-centric rather than centered on people. Is the  
6 United States an outlier in this question? Or is  
7 Kathleen Higley also eco-centric? In other words,  
8 what's the spectrum of approaches?

9 MR. COOL: Well, what I was intending to  
10 convey by that statement was that in the political  
11 realm, and the pressures that are brought by  
12 intervening groups and other organizations, we see a  
13 much greater pressure in Europe, particularly in  
14 Scandinavia, for demonstrations which are completely  
15 independent of any connection to the presence or  
16 absence of the human. We do not necessarily see  
17 those pressures here in the United States. It's not  
18 to say that they are not raised. Notwithstanding  
19 where the next administration may be, we do not have a  
20 green party in power.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

22 MR. COOL: Such as you have in some of  
23 those countries, such that you have the ministers of  
24 environment otherwise demanding this sort of analysis.

25 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. That answers the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. But we are not -- the United States  
2 representatives on this committee out there all by  
3 themselves being concerned about people.

4 CHAIR RYAN: There is only one.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Well, yes, the one. She's  
6 not out there all by herself and everybody else is  
7 eco-centric? That's the question.

8 MR. COOL: No. I'm not attempting to  
9 suggest a particular orientation of a particular  
10 individual committee member.

11 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. That's one question.

12 And the second thing is, I firmly believe that we  
13 need to remain engaged with this. Because once we're  
14 out, we're out. And I commend you for remaining  
15 engaged with this process. I think that that's very  
16 important. And it is important to continue to bring  
17 to this committee the view that we've already  
18 expressed at the NRC has, that if you protect people  
19 you're okay. That's -- I think just we've got to keep  
20 our voice in there. That's the point I wanted to  
21 make.

22 MR. COOL: Thank you. Let me offer one  
23 suggestion to the statement.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

25 MR. COOL: Not that I disagree. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protections that have been provided, when we have been  
2 able to apply appropriate controls to sources and  
3 effluence in dose rates, have been constructed based  
4 on a model of protecting man. Those controls,  
5 standards, effluence controls, limitations, etcetera,  
6 have, and continue to provide protection in the  
7 environment. It's not because it was a human-centric  
8 analysis or a bio-centric analysis or any other sort  
9 of analysis. One of the issues which we have pushed,  
10 and continue to push, is that there has not been any  
11 and there continues to be no demonstrated need for any  
12 separate standards related to protection of the  
13 environment.

14 This report actually doesn't directly even  
15 get to that question. But there are many who wish to  
16 take this sort of information, even in its very  
17 preliminary, very uncertain stage, and say, "Oh,  
18 shouldn't we write some standards?" And we will  
19 continue to express a viewpoint that you need to be  
20 able to answer the three fundamental questions we gave  
21 you at the beginning of the slides. And then you need  
22 to tell me, on what basis you would offer a change to  
23 the effluent controls for plant X or plant Y or  
24 proposal. And what this would do to change that and  
25 what mechanism. Because at this moment, this material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't give you a basis to go in and change an  
2 appendix B criteria or a tech spec appendix I criteria  
3 for any sort of facility.

4 In the end, the standard has to be for  
5 this facility and this proposal. How much radioactive  
6 material is acceptable if it gets off site, what kind  
7 of dose rates are acceptable at the facility boundary,  
8 or on the top of the ISFSI trade up, or whatever it  
9 might be. There are already controls in place on  
10 those items. At this point, this material doesn't  
11 provide anything that would suggest that any  
12 additional changes need to be made to the sets of  
13 controls that are already put in place.

14 Further, I would note that in many places,  
15 there is no such thing as NEPA, the National  
16 Environmental Policy Act. The United States has  
17 already become accustomed to the fact that we have to  
18 do an assessment of environmental impacts. Many, many  
19 environmental impacts. This is one very narrow little  
20 slice of what would be considered in any environmental  
21 assessment. But if you were to look at the existing  
22 international basic safety standards of the IAEA  
23 today, that which exists published in 1996, and you  
24 were to go through that document and look to see what  
25 it says about doing an assessment of the environment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or protections associated with that, you would find  
2 nothing.

3 Contrary to our standard practice of  
4 needing to this, there is no international sort of  
5 standard that would suggest even doing an assessment.

6 So there is a wide gap yet to be bridged.

7 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

8 CHAIR RYAN: Jim, you have any questions?

9 MEMBER CLARKE: Just a comment. I clearly  
10 share everyone's concern. I guess what I just start  
11 thinking about when I hear all of this is that the  
12 Superfund sites have a risk assessment process that  
13 has to be conducted, and that includes an ecological  
14 risk assessment, and I kind of wonder where the EPA is  
15 on all this. Are we going to be in the future looking  
16 at radiation as a component of an ecological risk  
17 assessment? I know it's kind of hard to answer that  
18 now. I just kind of want to put it on your screen.

19 MR. MCKENNEY: They've got their reports.  
20 They've been aware of the involvement. We haven't  
21 received any comments from them on what their comments  
22 are.

23 MR. COOL: To get back to bullet three of  
24 the next steps, we have assembled our comments over  
25 the last several weeks. The next step in the process,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in fact, started with a conference call with EPA's --  
2 with the interagency steering committee on radiation  
3 standards, is to try and get a group that can get the  
4 views that we have done, and hopefully comments that  
5 may have been generated by DOE and EPA and others to  
6 see what views they may have and try and draw some  
7 interagency consensus about what may be said. We have  
8 not heard anything from the other federal agencies  
9 yet. I cannot represent their views.

10 CHAIR RYAN: Okay.

11 MR. MCKENNEY: They have been involved in  
12 previous versions of --

13 MEMBER CLARKE: I have obvious concerns  
14 about getting into that process and even --

15 CHAIR RYAN: Thank you guys. I know this  
16 is a tough problem and long range, long term sort of  
17 thing you're going to have to wrestle with. So I  
18 appreciate your patience with our enthusiasm for  
19 diving into the details with you. It's certainly not  
20 meant to imply that we're not thrilled that you guys  
21 are involved with it.

22 MR. COOL: I certainly hope we haven't left  
23 you with the suggestion that we think this is just  
24 ducky.

25 MEMBER WEINER: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR RYAN: With that, still on the record  
2 folks, so please let's conclude here. With that I  
3 think we'll end today's record. We are going to go to  
4 the letter writing. So with that, we'll close today's  
5 record.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was  
7 concluded at 4:52 p.m.)

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701